EPSON UK Ltd Price Guide

December 1999

- **Inkjets**
- **Stylus Scan products**
- **Dot Matrix**
- **Laser**
- **Scanners**
- **Digital Cameras**
- **Projectors**

All prices are quoted in Sterling and are exclusive of VAT.
Prices correct at time of production - (E. and O.E)
Effective December 1st 1999.

EPSON®

EPSON Stylus Inkjet printers

- **Stylus Color 460** - The perfect introduction to colour printing at home
  RRP ex VAT £84.26
- **Stylus Color 660** - ideal colour inkjet printer for a broad range of home applications .
  RRP ex VAT £101.28
- **Stylus Color 740** - inkjet printer for advanced home and business users
  RRP ex VAT £135.32
- **Stylus Color 740 Blueberry iMac** - inkjet printer for advanced home and business users
  RRP ex VAT £152.34
- **Stylus Color 760** - state of the art inkjet printer for advanced home and business users
  RRP ex VAT £152.34
- **Stylus Color 850** - High speed, enhanced 1440 dpi business printer.
  RRP ex VAT £169.36
- **Stylus Color 860** - High speed, enhanced 1440 dpi business printer.
  RRP ex VAT £203.40
- **Stylus Color 900** - Ultra fast, enhanced 1440 dpi state of the art business printer
  RRP ex VAT £279.00
- **Stylus Color 900N** - Ultra fast, enhanced 1440 dpi, network ready, state of the art business printer
  RRP ex VAT £479.00
- **Stylus Color 1160** - A3+ 1440 dpi, business printer
  RRP ex VAT £359.00
- **Stylus Photo 750** - general purpose home & business printer with true photographic print quality
  RRP ex VAT £169.36
- **Stylus Photo 750 Millennium Edition**- limited edition Stylus Phot 750 printer
  RRP ex VAT £186.38
- **Stylus Photo EX** - the ultimate dedicated photo printer
  RRP ex VAT £237.45
- **Stylus Photo 1200** - A3+ dedicated Photo Printer
  RRP ex VAT £339.57
- **Stylus Color 1520** - High speed, wide format colour inkjet printer for high quality CAD/CAE drawing and proofing.
  RRP ex VAT £425.00
- **Stylus Color 3000** - Full A2 format high speed, colour inkjet printer for CAD/CAM and design applications
  RRP ex VAT £1189.00
- **Stylus Pro 5000** - professional wide format colour printing
  RRP ex VAT £1995.00
- **Color Proofer 5000** - a new standard in professional digital colour proofing
  RRP ex VAT £5495.32
- **Stylus Pro 9000** - professional wide format colour printing
  RRP ex VAT £7195.00
- **Color Proofer 9000** - PostScript equipped wide format colour printer
  RRP ex VAT £9995.00

The Stylus Color 460 is the perfect introduction to printing for the home computer user - utilising advanced 4 colour 720 dpi inkjet technology to provide high definition output and PhotoReal® quality colour with maximum ease of use and exceptional value for money. EPSON's exclusive PerfectPicture Imaging System™ brings amazing results to the most demanding home applications.

If you are looking for superb print quality and good performance at an affordable price then the Stylus Color 460 is the ideal product.

The new advanced EPSON printer driver provides simple, intuitive and friendly interaction while Photo Enhance 4 automatically optimises colour output and enhances the quality of web graphics, digital photographs and other digitally produced images making it easy to print great quality output every time.

- Super MicroDot 4 colour printing as standard
- Parallel interface as standard
- Win 95, 98, NT 4.0 drivers
- 720dpi on plain paper and speciality media
- Optional 3 years Cover Plus warranty

Options & Consumables

Product Specifications

Options & Consumables

Stylus Color 460	Media	RRP ex.VAT
Premium Inkjet Plain paper (250 sheet)	S041214	£2.58
A4 360dpi Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041059	£5.40
A4 Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041061	£7.38
A6 Photo Quality Glossy Film (10 sheet)	S041107	£3.27
A4 Photo Quality Glossy Film (15 sheet)	S041071	£20.03
100 x 150 mm Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041255	£2.68
200 x 300 mm Photo Paper (10 sheet)	S041254	£7.35
4" x 6" Photo Size Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041134	£4.21
A4 Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041140	£6.09
A2 Panoramic Photo Paper (10 sheet)	S041145	£9.64
Photo Paper Cards (10 sheet)	S041177	£3.98
A6 Photo Quality Ink Jet Card (50 sheet)	S041054	£5.61
5"x8" Photo Quality Inkjet Card (30 sheet)	S041121	£4.42
8"x10" Photo Quality Inkjet Card (30 sheet)	S041122	£11.11
A6 Ink Jet Note Cards with Envelopes (20 sheet)	S041147	£6.20
5"x8" Ink Jet Invitation Cards with Envelopes (10 sheet)	S041148	£5.43
10"x8" Ink Jet Greeting Cards with Envelopes (10 sheet)	S041149	£7.75
A4 Iron On 'Cool Peel' T-Shirt Transfer Media (10 sheet)	S041154	£8.64
A4 Ink Jet Transparencies (30 sheet)	S041063	£29.34
A4 Photo Quality Self Adhesive sheets (10 sheet)	S041106	£7.16
Photo Sticker 16 Paper (5 sheet)	S041144	£3.66
Photo Sticker 4 Paper (5 sheet)	S041176	£3.66
A4 Matte Paper - Heavyweight (50 sheet)	S041256	£7.40

Stylus Color 460	Options	RRP ex.VAT
USB to Parallel Smart Cable	CAEUL0002	£37.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years Replacement or Repair	ECPGRP1	£25.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP2	£35.00

Stylus Color 460	Consumables	RRP ex.VAT
Black Ink Cartridge	S020187	£13.48
3 Colour Ink Cartridge	S020191	£14.54
Black Ink Cartridge (double pack)	S020208	£22.91

INKJET PRINTERS **EPSON** STYLUS™ COLOR **460**

SPECIFICATION

Part number:	Part number (240v): C255135
	Part number (220V version): C255136
	Part number (120V version): C255141
Characteristic	A4 black and colour inkjet printer
Technology	EPSON MicroPiezo Head featuring EPSON Super MicroDot
	Mono Head: 64 nozzles
	Colour Head: 63 nozzles (21 per colour: cyan, magenta, yellow)
Print direction	Bi-directional with logic seeking, optimised in text and graphics.
Noise level	45db(a) during printing (ISO 7779)
Power Consumption	Approx 16 Watts (during printing ISO 10561)
Resolution	Maximum 720 x 720 dpi in black and colour with EPSON Super Micro Dot
	Plain Paper 720 dpi
	Photo Quality Photo Paper 720 dpi
	Photo Quality Glossy Film 720 dpi
	Photo Quality Inkjet Card 720 dpi
	Ink Jet Transparencies 360 dpi
	360 dpi Inkjet Paper 360 dpi
	Iron-On Transfer Media 360 dpi
	(Maximum resolution depends on driver settings & media type)
Speed	Black Text approx 4ppm (A4 Economy)
	Colour text approx 2.5 ppm (A4 Economy)
	Text & Photo approx 1.7 ppm (A4, 360 dpi)
	Photo (A4) approx 376 secs mpp (720 dpi)
	(Print speeds will vary depending upon configuration and print settings)
Emulations	EPSON ESC/P Raster Colour, EPSON Remote
Driver	Windows 95, 98, NT4.0.
Interfaces	1 Standard Interface
	Bi-directional Parallel Interface (IEEE 1284)
	Windows compatible
Input Buffer	10KB
Paper handling	100 A4 sheets (64 g/m²) Cut Sheet Feeder
	65 sheets of Photo Quality Inkjet Paper
	20 sheets of Photo Paper
	10 sheets of Ink Jet Transparency
	10 Envelopes
Paper size	A4, A5, Letter, B5, Legal, Half Letter, Executive
	Envelopes: No. 10, DL, C6, 5x8"
	Transparency: A4, Letter, A6
	Index Card: A6, 5x8", 10x8"
	Self-Adhesive: A4
	Photo paper: A4, Letter, 4x6", Panoramic
Paper Weight	from 45 to 90 g/m²
Maximum printable area	204 X 291*mm

Print margin	3 mm top, left and right; 14 mm bottom A4*(the bottom margin can be reduced to 3mm by setting maximum as the printable area setting in the printer driver. However, print quality may decline in the expanded area)*
	3 mm top, left and 9 mm right, 14mm bottom Legal and letter
Dimensions	Standard: 429 x 275 x 168mm
	Weight : 5.2 Kg without ink Cartridges
Ink cartridge	Black Ink Cartridge S020187 Approx. 540 text A4 Pages (ECMA Letter)
	3 Colour Ink Cartridge S020191 Approx. 300 text A4 pages at 15% (5% for each colour)
	(Ink Capacity may vary, depending on how often the printer is used and how often the print head cleaning function is used)
Warranty	12 month EPSON replacement or repair
	Optional extension to 3 years
	Optional extension to 3 years on site

INKJET PRINTERS   EPSON STYLUS™ COLOR 660

The EPSON Stylus COLOR 660 inkjet printer utilises advanced 4 colour inkjet technology to provide high definition 1440 dpi printing and PhotoReal® quality colour with maximum ease of use and exceptional value for money. EPSON's exclusive PerfectPicture Imaging System™ brings amazing results to the most demanding home applications. Presentations, reports and newsletters can achieve new levels of professionalism, while family fun and photos will never be the same again.

If you are looking for superb print quality and good performance at an affordable price then the Stylus Color 660 is the ideal product.

The new EPSON printer driver supplied with the Stylus Color 660 has a host of improvements while Photo Enhance 4 automatically optimises colour output and enhances the quality of web graphics, digital photographs and other digitally produced images making it easy to print great quality output every time

Bundled with the printer is a free software pack including:

- Corel Print House Magic for Win 95/98/NT4
- Professor Franklin's Instant Photo Effects for Win 95
- EPSON Print Adventure & Photo Sticker (Mac & Win)/Card Edition (Win only)
- Bonus Media Pack

- Super Micro Dot - combined with 4 colour
- 1440dpi photo real output as standard
- Print speeds of 5ppm black and 3.5 ppm colour
- Photo Enhance 4 for image optimisation
- Parallel interface
- Win 95, 98, NT 4.0 drivers
- 1440dpi on plain paper
- Standard 1 Year warranty
- Optional Cover Plus extended warranty

**Options &
Consumables**

**Product
Specifications**

Options & Consumables

Stylus Color 660	Media	RRP ex.VAT
Premium Inkjet Plain paper (250 sheet)	S041214	£2.58
A4 360dpi Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041059	£5.40
A4 Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041061	£7.38
A6 Photo Quality Glossy Film (10 sheet)	S041107	£3.27
A4 Photo Quality Glossy Film (15 sheet)	S041071	£20.03
100 x 150 mm Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041255	£2.68
200 x 300 mm Photo Paper (10 sheet)	S041254	£7.35
4" x 6" Photo Size Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041134	£4.21
A4 Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041140	£6.09
A2 Panoramic Photo Paper (10 sheet)	S041145	£9.64
Photo Paper Cards (10 sheet)	S041177	£3.98
A6 Photo Quality Ink Jet Card (50 sheet)	S041054	£5.61
5"x8" Photo Quality Inkjet Card (30 sheet)	S041121	£4.42
8"x10" Photo Quality Inkjet Card (30 sheet)	S041122	£11.11
A6 Ink Jet Note Cards with Envelopes (20 sheet)	S041147	£6.20
5"x8" Ink Jet Invitation Cards with Envelopes (10 sheet)	S041148	£5.43
10"x8" Ink Jet Greeting Cards with Envelopes (10 sheet)	S041149	£7.75
A4 Iron On 'Cool Peel' T-Shirt Transfer Media (10 sheet)	S041154	£8.64
A4 Ink Jet Transparencies (30 sheet)	S041063	£29.34
A4 Photo Quality Self Adhesive sheets (10 sheet)	S041106	£7.16
Photo Sticker 16 Paper (5 sheet)	S041144	£3.66
Photo Sticker 4 Paper (5 sheet)	S041176	£3.66
A4 Matte Paper - Heavyweight (50 sheet)	S041256	£7.40
Stylus Color 660	**Options**	**RRP ex.VAT**
USB to Parallel Smart Cable	CAEUL0002	£37.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years Replacement or Repair	ECPGRP1	£25.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP2	£35.00
Stylus Color 660	**Consumables**	**RRP ex.VAT**
Black Ink Cartridge	S020187	£13.48
3 Colour Ink Cartridge	S020191	£14.54

INKJET PRINTERS   EPSON STYLUS™ COLOR 660

SPECIFICATION

Part number:	Part number (240V version): C316035DA
	Part number (220V version): C316036
Characteristic	Serial inkjet printer
	Mono
	Colour
Technology	EPSON MicroPiezo Multi-Layer Actuator Head featuring EPSON Ultra MicroDot and Variable-Sized Droplet Technology
	2 heads in standard nozzle configuration
	Mono head: 64 nozzles
	Colour Head: 96 nozzles (32 nozzles per colour, Magenta, Cyan, and Yellow)
Print direction	Bi-directional optimized in text and graphic
Noise level	approx. 47 dB(A) (ISO 7779) during printing
Power Consumption	approx 16 Watts (during printing ISO 10561)
	ENERGY STAR compliant
Resolution	Maximum 1440 x 720 dpi in black and colour with EPSON Ultra Micro Dot
	Plain Paper 1440 dpi
	Photo Quality Photo Paper 1440 dpi
	Photo Quality Glossy Film 1440 dpi
	Photo Quality Inkjet Card 1440 dpi
	Ink Jet Transparencies 360 dpi
	360 dpi Inkjet Paper 360 dpi
	Iron-On Transfer Media 360 dpi
	(Maximum resolution depends on driver settings & media type)
Speed	Black Text approx 5 ppm (A4 Economy)
	Colour text approx 3.5 ppm (A4 Economy)
	Text & Photo approx 2.2 ppm (A4, 360 dpi)
	Photo (4" x 6") approx 2 mpp (4x6, 720 dpi)
	(Print speeds will vary depending upon configuration and print settings)
Emulations	EPSON ESC/P Raster, EPSON Remote
Driver	Printer Driver: Windows 95, 98, and NT 4.0
Interfaces	Parallel Centronics IEEE 1284 (compatible Windows)
Input Buffer	32KB
Paper handling	100 A4 sheets (64 g/m²) Cut Sheet Feeder
	65 sheets of Photo Quality inket paper
	30 sheets of Ink Jet Transparency
	20 sheets of Photo Paper
	10 Envelopes
Paper size	A4, A5, Letter, B5, Legal, Half Letter, Executive

	Envelope: No. 10 (104 x 240 mm), DL (110 x 220mm), C6 (114 x 162 mm), 132 x 220 mm Transparency A4, Letter, A6 Index Card A6, 5x8", 10x8" Self-Adhesive A4 Photo Paper A4, Letter, 4x6", Panoramic
Paper Weight	from 45 to 90 g/m²
Maximum printable area	204 X 291mm
Print margin	3 mm top, left and right; 14 mm bottom A4 *(the bottom margin can be reduced to 3mm by setting maximum as the printable area setting in the printer driver. However, print quality may decline in the expanded area)* 3 mm top, left and 9 mm right, 14mm bottom Legal and letter
Dimensions	Storage: 429 x 231 x 157mm
	Printing: 429 x 602 x295 mm
	Weight : 5.2 Kg
Ink cartridge	Black ink cartridge S020187: Approx. 540 A4 text pages Colour ink cartridge S020191: Approx. 300 A4 text pages at 15% (5% duty for each colour), 360dpi *(Ink Capacity may vary, depending on how often the printer is used and how often the print head cleaning function is used)*
Warranty	12 month EPSON replacement or repair
	Optional extension to 3 years Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

INKJET PRINTERS EPSON STYLUS™ COLOR 740

The EPSON Stylus COLOR 740 offers home and office users genuine ground breaking performance, thanks to the very latest developments in 4- colour inkjet technology, including EPSON Ultra MicroDot™. EPSON's unique PerfectPicture Imaging System™ features EPSON Advanced MicroPiezo™, which utilises new EPSON Variable- Sized Droplet Technology to maximise ink control and efficiency, producing the ultimate laser sharp text and Photo Quality output.

Outstanding 1440dpi resolution and PhotoReal® colour ensure the most striking presentations, reports and newsletters.

Bundled with the printer is the FREE EPSON Advanced PerfectPicture Pak including Adobe PhotoDeluxe 2.0 , together with a free pack that contains samples of special inkjet papers.

The Stylus COLOR 740 is the first printer to incorporate the latest development of EPSON's award winning Piezo inkjet technology - EPSON Advanced MicroPiezo™. A combination of two key elements - EPSON Ultra MicroDot™ and EPSON Variable- Sized Droplet Technology - cutting- edge innovation that produces the best combination of speed and print quality without compromise. Variable- Sized Droplet Technology ensures the most breathtaking clarity, even on detailed areas. This maximises the efficiency of the Stylus COLOR 740 by ensuring exceptional definition while maintaining speed.

The Stylus Color 740 includes support for the Universal Serial Bus, supported by Microsoft Windows 98 and Apple iMac.
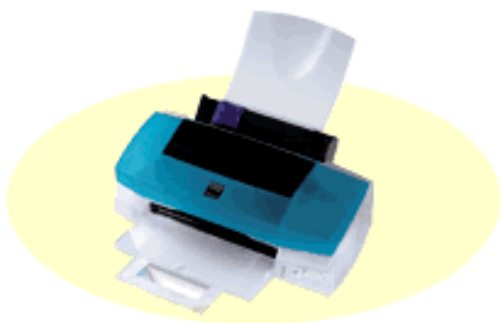
Stylus Color 740 Blueberry iMac
The Stylus Color 740 Blueberry iMac is the ideal companion for both Mac and PC owners. Sharing the same specification as the Stylus Color 740 it looks great in any home or office setting.

- EPSON Ultra MicroDot
- 1440dpi with EPSON Variable- Sized Droplet Technology
- Advanced PhotoReal® colour printing
- Up to 40% faster than the Stylus Color 640
- Parallel, serial and USB interface - Windows & Macintosh
- Optimised for plain paper printing

**Options &
Consumables**

**Product
Specifications**

Options & Consumables

Stylus Color 740	Media	RRP ex.VAT
Premium Inkjet Plain paper (250 sheet)	S041214	£2.58
A4 360dpi Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041059	£5.40
A4 Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041061	£7.38
A4 Photo Quality Glossy Paper (20 sheet)	S041126	£5.36
A6 Photo Quality Glossy Film (10 sheet)	S041107	£3.27
A4 Photo Quality Glossy Film (15 sheet)	S041071	£20.03
100 x 150 mm Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041255	£2.68
200 x 300 mm Photo Paper (10 sheet)	S041254	£7.35
4" x 6" Photo Size Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041134	£4.21
A4 Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041140	£6.09
A2 Panoramic Photo Paper (10 sheet)	S041145	£9.64
Photo Paper Cards (10 sheet)	S041177	£3.98
A6 Photo Quality Ink Jet Card (50 sheet)	S041054	£5.61
5"x8" Photo Quality Inkjet Card (30 sheet)	S041121	£4.42
8"x10" Photo Quality Inkjet Card (30 sheet)	S041122	£11.11
A6 Ink Jet Note Cards with Envelopes (20 sheet)	S041147	£6.20
5"x8" Ink Jet Invitation Cards with Envelopes (10 sheet)	S041148	£5.43
10"x8" Ink Jet Greeting Cards with Envelopes (10 sheet)	S041149	£7.75
A4 Iron On 'Cool Peel' T-Shirt Transfer Media (10 sheet)	S041154	£8.64
A4 Ink Jet Transparencies (30 sheet)	S041063	£29.34
A4 Photo Quality Self Adhesive sheets (10 sheet)	S041106	£7.16
Photo Sticker 16 Paper (5 sheet)	S041144	£3.66
Photo Sticker 4 Paper (5 sheet)	S041176	£3.66
Ink Jet Cleaning Sheets (3 sheet)	S041150	£2.04
A4 Matte Paper - Heavyweight (50 sheet)	S041256	£7.40

Stylus Color 740	Options	RRP ex.VAT
USB A-B Cable	CAEUL0001	£4.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years Replacement or Repair	ECPGRP2	£35.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP3	£59.00

Stylus Color 740	Consumables	RRP ex.VAT
Black Ink Cartridge	S020189	£14.63
3 Colour Ink Cartridge	S020191	£14.54
Black Ink Cartridge (double pack)	S020108	£14.63

SPECIFICATION

Part number:	Stylus Color 740 Part number (240V version): C257035 Stylus Color 740 Part number (220V version): C257042 Stylus Color 740 Blueberry iMac Part number (240V version): C257123DA Stylus Color 740 Blueberry iMac Part number (220V version): C257132DA Stylus Color 740 Blueberry iMac Part number (220V Nordic version): C257132DB
Characteristic	Serial inkjet printer
	Mono
	Colour
Technology	EPSON Advanced MicroPiezo Print Head featuring EPSON Ultra MicroDot and Variable-Sized Droplet Technology 2 heads in standard nozzle configuration Mono head: 144 nozzles Colour Head: 48 nozzles per colour, Magenta, Cyan, and Yellow
Print direction	Bi-directional optimised in text and graphic
Noise level	approx. 47 dB(A) (ISO 7779) during printing
Power Consumption	approx. 18 Watts (during printing ISO 10561)
	ENERGY STAR compatible
Resolution	Maximum 1440 x 720 dpi with EPSON Ultra MicroDot™ in black and colour
Paper Type	Up to 1440 dpi: Plain Paper, Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper, Photo Quality Glossy Film, Photo Quality Self Adhesive Paper, Photo Paper, Photo Stickers and Panoramic Photo Paper
	Up to 360 dpi: 360 dpi Ink Jet Paper, Ink Jet Transparencies and Iron-On Transfer Media
	(Maximum resolution depends on driver and operating system)
Speed	Approx. 6 ppm for Black Text Memo (A4 Page, Economy Mode) Approx. 6 ppm for Colour Text Memo (A4 Page, Economy Mode) *(Print speeds will vary depending upon configuration and print settings)*
Emulations	EPSON ESC/P2 & Raster Graphics mode, EPSON Remote
Driver	Printer Driver: Windows 3.1, 95, 98,NT 4.0 and Macintosh
Printer Fonts	5 Bitmap Fonts: EPSON Roman, EPSON Sans Serif, EPSON Courier, EPSON Prestige, EPSON Script.
	4 Scaleable Fonts (from 8 to 32 points): EPSON Roman, EPSON Sans Serif, EPSON Roman T, EPSON Sans Serif H
Interfaces	Parallel Centronics IEEE 1284 (compatible Windows) DIN Type High Speed Serial RS-423 (Macintosh), up to 1.8Mbps Universal Serial Bus (USB), USB Series B connector (12Mbps).
Input Buffer	64KB
Paper handling	100 A4 sheets (64 g/m²) Cut Sheet Feeder 65 sheets of inkjet paper/Photo Quality inkjet paper 30 sheets of Ink Jet Transparency/ Photo Quality Ink Jet Card/ Ink Jet Greeting Card/ Ink Jet Note Card 20 sheets of Photo Quality Glossy Film/Photo Paper

	10 Envelopes 1 sheet of Photo Quality Glossy film/Photo Quality Self Adhesive Sheet/Photo Stickers/Panoramic Photo Paper/Iron-on transfer media
Paper size	A4 , A5, A6, B5 , Letter, Half Letter, Legal, Executive, Panoramic, 4x6", 5x8", 8x10", User Defined
Envelope	No. 10 (104 mm x 240 mm), DL (110 mm x 220mm), C6 (114 mm x 162 mm), 132 mm x 220 mm
Paper Weight	from 64 to 90 g/m²
Maximum printable area	204 X 291mm
Print margin	3 mm top, left and right; 14 mm bottom A4 *(the bottom margin can be reduced to 3mm by setting maximum as the printable area setting in the printer driver. However, print quality may decline in the expanded area)*
	3 mm top, left and 9 mm right, 14mm bottom Legal and letter
Dimensions	Storage: 429 x 261 x 167 mm Printing: 429 x 613 x 309 mm Weight : 5.2 Kg
Ink cartridge	Black ink cartridge S020189: Approx. 900 A4 text pages
	Colour ink cartridge S020191: Approx. 300 A4 text pages at 15% (5% duty for each colour), 360dpi
	(Ink Capacity may vary, depending on how often the printer is used and how often the print head cleaning function is used)
Warranty	12 month EPSON replacement or repair 3 year optional Cover Plus warranty

INKJET PRINTERS **EPSON** STYLUS™ COLOR **760**

The EPSON Stylus COLOR 760 offers a new improved design for quieter printing and provides home and office users with genuine ground breaking performance, thanks to the very latest developments in 4-colour inkjet technology featuring EPSON's unique PerfectPicture Imaging System™ .

Outstanding 1440dpi resolution and PhotoReal® colour will deliver the most striking presentations, reports and newsletters.

Supplied with the printer is Adobe PhotoDeluxe Home Edition software, which allows photos to be easily repaired or enhanced and then shared with family and friends by printing, posting on the Web, or e-mailing.

The Stylus COLOR 760 incorporates the latest development of EPSON's award winning Piezo inkjet technology - EPSON Advanced MicroPiezo™. A combination of two key elements - EPSON Ultra MicroDot™ with 4 picolitre drop size and EPSON Variable-Sized Droplet Technology - cutting- edge innovation that produces the best combination of speed and print quality without compromise. Variable-Sized Droplet Technology ensures the most breathtaking clarity, even on detailed areas. This maximises the efficiency of the Stylus COLOR 760 by ensuring exceptional definition while maintaining speed.

The Stylus Color 760 includes support for the Universal Serial Bus, supported by Microsoft Windows 98 and Apple iMac.

A new enhanced printer driver with Photo Enhance 4 can automatically optimise colour output and enhance the quality of web graphics, digital photographs, and other digitally produced images.

- 1440dpi Micro Piezo Four colour print head
- Ultra Micro Dot - 4 picolitre
- Print speeds of 7ppm mono and 6.8ppm colour text
- Photo Enhance 4 for automatic image optimisation
- Improved design for quiet printing
- New improved easy to use driver interface
- Parallel & USB interfaces
- Win 3.1, 95, 98, NT 4.0 & Mac drivers
- 1440dpi on plain paper
- Optional 3 years extended warranty

Options & Consumables

Product Specifications

Options & Consumables

Stylus Color 760	Media	RRP ex.VAT
Premium Inkjet Plain paper (250 sheet)	S041214	£2.58
A4 360dpi Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041059	£5.40
A4 Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041061	£7.38
A6 Photo Quality Glossy Film (10 sheet)	S041107	£3.27
A4 Photo Quality Glossy Film (15 sheet)	S041071	£20.03
100 x 150 mm Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041255	£2.68
200 x 300 mm Photo Paper (10 sheet)	S041254	£7.35
4" x 6" Photo Size Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041134	£4.21
A4 Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041140	£6.09
A2 Panoramic Photo Paper (10 sheet)	S041145	£9.64
Photo Paper Cards (10 sheet)	S041177	£3.98
A6 Photo Quality Ink Jet Card (50 sheet)	S041054	£5.61
5"x8" Photo Quality Inkjet Card (30 sheet)	S041121	£4.42
8"x10" Photo Quality Inkjet Card (30 sheet)	S041122	£11.11
A6 Ink Jet Note Cards with Envelopes (20 sheet)	S041147	£6.20
5"x8" Ink Jet Invitation Cards with Envelopes (10 sheet)	S041148	£5.43
10"x8" Ink Jet Greeting Cards with Envelopes (10 sheet)	S041149	£7.75
A4 Iron On 'Cool Peel' T-Shirt Transfer Media (10 sheet)	S041154	£8.64
A4 Ink Jet Transparencies (30 sheet)	S041063	£29.34
A4 Photo Quality Self Adhesive sheets (10 sheet)	S041106	£7.16
Photo Sticker 16 Paper (5 sheet)	S041144	£3.66
Photo Sticker 4 Paper (5 sheet)	S041176	£3.66
A4 Matte Paper - Heavyweight (50 sheet)	S041256	£7.40
Stylus Color 760	**Options**	**RRP ex.VAT**
USB A-B Cable	CAEUL0001	£4.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years Replacement or Repair	ECPGRP2	£35.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP3	£59.00
Stylus Color 760	**Consumables**	**RRP ex.VAT**
Black Ink Cartridge	S020189	£14.63
3 Colour Ink Cartridge	S020191	£14.54
Black Ink Cartridge (double pack)	S020209	£25.16

SPECIFICATION

Part number:	Stylus Color 760 Part number (240V version): C298035 Stylus Color 760 Part number (220V version): C298036 Stylus Color 760 Part number (120V version): C298041
Characteristic	A4 black and colour ink jet printer
Technology	EPSON MicroPiezo Print Head featuring EPSON Ultra MicroDot and Variable-Sized Droplet Technology Mono Head: 144 nozzles Colour Head: 144 nozzles (48 per colour: cyan, magenta, yellow)
Print direction	Bi-directional with logic seeking, optimised in text and graphics.
Noise level	42 dB(A) during printing (ISO 7779)
Power Consumption	Approx. 18 Watts (During Printing ISO/IEC 10561)
Resolution	Maximum 1440 x 720 dpi in black and colour with EPSON 4pl Ultra Micro Dot and Variable-Sized Droplet Technology
Paper Type	Up to 1440 dpi: Plain Paper, Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper, Photo Quality Glossy Film, Photo Quality Self Adhesive Paper, Photo Paper, Photo Stickers and Panoramic Photo Paper
	Up to 360 dpi: 360 dpi Ink Jet Paper, Ink Jet Transparencies and Iron-On Transfer Media
	(Maximum resolution depends on driver and operating system)
Speed	Approx. 7ppm for Black Text Memo (A4 Page, Economy Mode) Approx. 6.8 ppm for Colour Text Memo (A4 Page, Economy Mode) Approx 3.6 ppm for Text & Photo(A4, 360 dpi) Approx 226 seconds for Photo (A4)(720 dpi) *(Print speeds will vary depending upon configuration and print settings)*
Emulations	EPSON ESC/P Raster, EPSON Remote
Driver	Printer Driver: Windows 3.1, 95, 98,NT 4.0 and Macintosh *(Ink level indicator not included in Win 3.1 driver)*
Interfaces	2 Standard Interfaces (with automatic detection of interface)
	Bi-directional Parallel Interface (IEEE 1284) Bi-directional Universal Serial Bus (USB), USB Series B connector (12Mbps). USB supported where PC conforms to PC98 with Win 98 pre-installed and manufacturer guarantees USB operation.
Input Buffer	256KB
Paper handling	100 A4 sheets (64 g/m²) Cut Sheet Feeder
	65 sheets of inkjet paper/Photo Quality inkjet paper
	30 sheets of Ink Jet Transparency/ Photo Quality Ink Jet Card/ Ink Jet Greeting Card/ Ink Jet Note Card
	20 sheets of Photo Quality Glossy Film/Photo Paper
	10 Envelopes
	1 sheet of Photo Quality Glossy film/Photo Quality Self Adhesive Sheet/Photo Stickers/Panoramic Photo Paper/Iron-on transfer media

Paper size	A4, A5, Letter, B5, Legal, Half Letter, Executive Envelopes: No. 10, DL, C6, 5x8" Transparency: A4, Letter, A6 Index Card: A6, 5x8", 10x8" Self-Adhesive: A4 Photo paper: A4, Letter, 4x6", Panoramic
Envelope	No. 10 (104 mm x 240 mm), DL (110 mm x 220mm), C6 (114 mm x 162 mm), 5x8"
Paper Weight	from 45 to 90 g/m²
Maximum printable area	204 X 291* mm
Print margin	3 mm top, left and right; 14 mm bottom A4*(the bottom margin can be reduced to 3mm by setting maximum as the printable area setting in the printer driver. However, print quality may decline in the expanded area) 3 mm top, left and 9 mm right, 14mm bottom Legal and letter
Dimensions	Standard: 450x269x175mm
	Weight : 5.8 Kg without ink Cartridges
Ink cartridge	Black ink cartridge S020189: Approx. 900 A4 text pages Colour ink cartridge S020191: Approx. 300 A4 text pages at 15% (5% duty for each colour), 360dpi (Ink Capacity may vary, depending on how often the printer is used and how often the print head cleaning function is used)
Warranty	12 month EPSON replacement or repair
	Optional extension to 3 years
	Optional extension to 3 years on site

INKJET PRINTERS EPSON STYLUS™ COLOR 850

The EPSON Stylus Color 850 is a high speed A4 colour printer with refined super Micro-Dot technology delivering un-rivalled colour print quality and laser sharp text.

Combining ultra-fast true black and colour print performance, with superb print quality from its enhanced 1440 dpi print technology and the EPSON Perfect Picture Imaging System, the Stylus Color 850 is the ideal printer for individual power-users at home or in the office, and for work-groups of networked users.

Optional network interfaces and software PostScript™ RIPs (Windows 95 & Mac OS 7.5 or later) are available and plain paper printing is now supported up to 1440 dpi. Equipped with standard parallel and serial interfaces, Windows and Mac compatibility comes as standard. A wide range of EPSON special media is also available to allow you to get the most of your printer.

- **High Speed Printing- up to 9 ppm mono and up to 8.5 ppm colour**
- **1440 dpi PhotoReal® colour and laser-sharp black output as standard**
- **Windows 3.1, Windows 95, Windows NT 4.0 and Macintosh compatible**
- **Optional network and PostScript capability**

Options & Consumables

Product Specifications

Options & Consumables

Stylus Color 850	Media	RRP ex.VAT
Premium Inkjet Plain paper (250 sheet)	S041214	£2.58
A4 360dpi Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041059	£5.40
A4 Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041061	£7.38
A4 Photo Quality Glossy Paper (20 sheet)	S041126	£5.36
A6 Photo Quality Glossy Film (10 sheet)	S041107	£3.27
A4 Photo Quality Glossy Film (15 sheet)	S041071	£20.03
100 x 150 mm Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041255	£2.68
4" x 6" Photo Size Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041134	£4.21
A4 Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041140	£6.09
A2 Panoramic Photo Paper (10 sheet)	S041145	£9.64
Photo Paper Cards (10 sheet)	S041177	£3.98
A6 Photo Quality Ink Jet Card (50 sheet)	S041054	£5.61
5"x8" Photo Quality Inkjet Card (30 sheet)	S041121	£4.42
8"x10" Photo Quality Inkjet Card (30 sheet)	S041122	£11.11
A6 Ink Jet Note Cards with Envelopes (20 sheet)	S041147	£6.20
5"x8" Ink Jet Invitation Cards with Envelopes (10 sheet)	S041148	£5.43
10"x8" Ink Jet Greeting Cards with Envelopes (10 sheet)	S041149	£7.75
A4 Iron On 'Cool Peel' T-Shirt Transfer Media (10 sheet)	S041154	£8.64
A4 Ink Jet Transparencies (30 sheet)	S041063	£29.34
A4 Photo Quality Self Adhesive sheets (10 sheet)	S041106	£7.16
Photo Sticker 16 Paper (5 sheet)	S041144	£3.66
Photo Sticker 4 Paper (5 sheet)	S041176	£3.66
A4 Matte Paper - Heavyweight (50 sheet)	S041256	£7.40

Stylus Color 850	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Serial Interface 0k Buffer	C823061	£31.00
Serial Interface 32k Buffer	C823081	£87.00
Coax Interface	C823142	£352.00
Twinax Interface	C823152	£399.00
32k Bi-directional Parallel Interface Card	C823453	£87.00
10Base2/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823623	£219.00
100BaseTx/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823633	£316.00
AC Adaptor for C823633	C825252	£51.00
EPSON StylusRIP for Macintosh	C842332	£115.00
EPSON StylusRIP for Windows	C842352	£115.00
USB to Parallel Smart Cable	CAEUL0002	£37.00
LocalTalk Interface	LTALKIFSW	£114.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years Replacement or Repair	ECPGRP2	£35.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP3	£59.00

Stylus Color 850	Consumables	RRP ex.VAT
3 Colour Ink Cartridge	S020089	£14.54
Black Ink Cartridge	S020108	£14.63
Black Ink Cartridge (double pack)	S020207	£25.16

Stylus Color 850	Consumables	RRP ex.VAT
3 Colour Ink Cartridge	S020089	£14.54
Black Ink Cartridge	S020108	£14.63
Black Ink Cartridge (double pack)	S020207	£25.16

INKJET PRINTERS EPSON STYLUS™ COLOR 850

SPECIFICATION

Part number:	Part number (240V version): C251044
	Part number (220V version): C251045
Characteristic	A4 Serial inkjet printer
	Mono
	Colour
Technology	EPSON Micro Piezo - Multi Layer Actuator Head
	2 heads in standard nozzle configuration
	Mono 128 nozzles (32 X 4 Staggered)
	Colour 192 nozzles (32 x 2 staggered per colour, Magenta, Cyan, and Yellow)
Print direction	Bi-directional optimized in text and graphic
Noise level	less than 51dB(A) (ISO 7779) during printing
Power Consumption	approx 18 Watts (during printing ISO 10561)
	ENERGY STAR compatible
Resolution	Maximum 1440 x 720 dpi with EPSON Super MicroDot ™ in black and in colour
	360 dpi Ink Jet Paper: up to 360 dpi Mono, 360 dpi Colour
	Iron-On transfer: Up to 720 dpi Mono 720 dpi Colour
	Plain paper: up to 1440 dpi black and colour
	Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper: Up to 1440 dpi Mono, 1440 dpi Colour
	Photo Quality Glossy Film: Up to 1440 dpi Mono, 1440dpi Colour
	Ink Jet Transparencies: Up to 360 dpi Mono 360 dpi Colour
	Photo Quality Self Adhesive Paper: Up to 1440 dpi Mono 1440 dpi Colour
	Photo Paper A4: Up to 1440 dpi Mono 1440 dpi Colour
	Photo Stickers A6: Up to 1440 dpi Mono 1440 dpi Colour
	Panoramic paper : Up to 1440 dpi Mono 1440 dpi Colour
Paper Handling	100 sheets of plain A4 paper (64 g/m²)
	65 sheets of 360 dpi inkjet paper
	65 sheets of Photo Quality inkjet paper
	10 sheets of inkjet transparency
	30 sheets of Photo Quality Glossy film
	20 sheets of Photo Quality Glossy paper
	20 sheets of Photo paper
	30 sheets of Photo Quality inkjet card
	10 envelopes
Speed	Up to 9.0 ppm in black
	Up to 8.5 ppm in colour
	480 cps in LQ 12 cpi in black
	400 cps in LQ 10 cpi in black
	(Print speeds will vary depending upon configuration and print settings)
Emulations	EPSON ESC/P2 Colour , IBM X24E, EPSON Remote
Driver	Driver Windows 3.1, 95, NT 4.0 and Macintosh bundled as standard

Printer Fonts	Bitmap fonts: EPSON Roman, EPSON Sans Serif, EPSON Courier, EPSON Prestige, EPSON Script.
	Scalable fonts from 8 to 32 point: EPSON Roman, EPSON Sans Serif, EPSON Roman T, EPSON Sans Serif H
Interfaces	2 interface as standard
	Parallel Centronics IEEE 1284 (compatible Windows 95)
	DIN Type Mac Serial RS-423
	Optional interface Slot
Input Buffer	32KB
Paper size	A4, A5, A6, 4"x6", Letter, B5, Legal, Panoramic and User defined
Envelope	No 10, DL ,C6
Paper Weight	from 45 to 90 g/m²
Maximum printable area	204 x 280 mm
Print margin	A4: 3mm top, left and right; 14 mm bottom
	Legal and letter: 3 mm top, left and 9 mm right, 14mm bottom
Reliability	Lifetime : 75,000 pages
	Duty cycle: 1000 pages/month
Dimensions	475 mm x 274 mm x 177 mm
	Weight : 6.5 Kg
Ink cartridge	Black ink cartridge S020108 - Around 900 text A4 pages (printing ECMA letter at 360 dpi)
	3 Colour ink cartridge S020089: (Around 300 text pages at 15% (5% for each colour) in A4 360 dpi.)
Warranty	12 month EPSON replacement or repair
	Optional extension to 3 years
	Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

INKJET PRINTERS EPSON STYLUS™ COLOR 860

The EPSON Stylus Color 860 is a high speed, low noise, A4 colour printer delivering unrivalled colour print quality and laser sharp text. Windows and Mac compatibility comes as standard while a wide range of EPSON special media is also available to allow you to get the most from your printer.

Combining ultra-fast true black and colour print performance, with superb print quality from its enhanced 1440 dpi print technology and the EPSON Perfect Picture Imaging System, the Stylus Color 860 is the ideal printer for individual power-users at home or in the office, and for work-groups of networked users. The Stylus Color 860 uses an advanced version of EPSON's Micro Piezo print head incorporating Variable Size Droplet Technology combined with 4 picolitre Ultra MicroDot ink droplets..

The Stylus Color 860 includes support for the Universal Serial Bus, supported by Microsoft Windows 98 and Apple iMac.

An optional external network adaptor allows the Stylus Color 860 to be shared by office work groups, while a new enhanced printer driver with Photo Enhance 4 can automatically optimise colour output and enhance the quality of web graphics, digital photographs, and other digitally produced images.

Included with the printer is Adobe PhotoDeluxe Business Edition which provides a fast and easy way to customise photos for sales and marketing materials.

- Print Speeds of 9.5ppm mono text & 9.2ppm colour text for workgroup printing
- Ultra Micro Dot 4pl/4 colour for true photographic quality
- Variable Size Droplet Technology providing quality without loss in speed
- Parallel and USB interfaces for greater flexibility between OS
- Win 3.1, 95, 98, NT 4.0 & Mac drivers supplied for multiple platforms
- 1440dpi on plain paper for low cost printing requirements
- Optional Network Server for multiple network environments
- Standard 1 year warranty for peace of mind with optional 3 years Cover Plus warranty

Options &
Consumables

Product
Specifications

Options & Consumables

Stylus Color 860	Media	RRP ex.VAT
Premium Inkjet Plain paper (250 sheet)	S041214	£2.58
A4 360dpi Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041059	£5.40
A4 Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041061	£7.38
A6 Photo Quality Glossy Film (10 sheet)	S041107	£3.27
A4 Photo Quality Glossy Film (15 sheet)	S041071	£20.03
100 x 150 mm Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041255	£2.68
200 x 300 mm Photo Paper (10 sheet)	S041254	£7.35
4" x 6" Photo Size Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041134	£4.21
A4 Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041140	£6.09
A2 Panoramic Photo Paper (10 sheet)	S041145	£9.64
Photo Paper Cards (10 sheet)	S041177	£3.98
A6 Photo Quality Ink Jet Card (50 sheet)	S041054	£5.61
5"x8" Photo Quality Inkjet Card (30 sheet)	S041121	£4.42
8"x10" Photo Quality Inkjet Card (30 sheet)	S041122	£11.11
A6 Ink Jet Note Cards with Envelopes (20 sheet)	S041147	£6.20
5"x8" Ink Jet Invitation Cards with Envelopes (10 sheet)	S041148	£5.43
10"x8" Ink Jet Greeting Cards with Envelopes (10 sheet)	S041149	£7.75
A4 Iron On 'Cool Peel' T-Shirt Transfer Media (10 sheet)	S041154	£8.64
A4 Ink Jet Transparencies (30 sheet)	S041063	£29.34
A4 Photo Quality Self Adhesive sheets (10 sheet)	S041106	£7.16
Photo Sticker 16 Paper (5 sheet)	S041144	£3.66
Photo Sticker 4 Paper (5 sheet)	S041176	£3.66
Ink Jet Cleaning Sheets (3 sheet)	S041150	£2.04
A4 Matte Paper - Heavyweight (50 sheet)	S041256	£7.40

Stylus Color 860	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Axis 1440 External Ethernet	MSSHQ0004	£129.00
USB A-B Cable	CAEUL0001	£4.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years Replacement or Repair	ECPGRP2	£35.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP3	£59.00

Stylus Color 860	Consumables	RRP ex.VAT
Black Ink Cartridge	S020189	£14.63
3 Colour Ink Cartridge	S020191	£14.54
Black Ink Cartridge (double pack)	S020208	£22.91

SPECIFICATION

Part number:	Stylus COLOR 860 (240v) C303035 Stylus COLOR 860 (220v) C303036 Stylus COLOR 860 (120v) C303041
Characteristic	A4 black and colour ink jet printer
Technology	EPSON MicroPiezo Print Head featuring EPSON Ultra MicroDot and Variable-Sized Droplet Technology Mono Head: 144 nozzles (48 x 3 staggered) Colour Head: 144 nozzles (48 per colour: cyan, magenta, yellow)
Print direction	Bi-directional with logic seeking, optimised in text and graphics.
Noise level	42 dB(A) during printing (ISO 7779)
Power Consumption	Approx. 18 Watts (During Printing ISO/IEC 10561)
Resolution	Maximum 1440 x 720 dpi in black and colour with EPSON Ultra Micro Dot and Variable-Sized Droplet Technology
Paper Type	Up to 1440 dpi: Plain Paper, Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper, Photo Quality Glossy Film, and Photo Quality Inkjet Card.
	Up to 360 dpi: 360 dpi Ink Jet Paper, Ink Jet Transparencies and Iron-On Transfer Media
	(Maximum resolution depends on driver and operating system)
Speed	Approx. 9.5 ppm for Black Text Memo (A4 Page, Economy Mode) Approx. 9.2 ppm for Colour Text Memo (A4 Page, Economy Mode) Approx. 4.4 ppm for Text + Photo (A4 Page, 360 dpi) Approx. 206 seconds for Photo (A4 Page, 720 dpi) *(Print speeds will vary depending upon configuration and print settings)*
Emulations	EPSON ESC/P Raster, EPSON Remote
Driver	Windows 3.1, 95, 98, NT4.0.,Macintosh system, Ink level indicator not included in Win 3.1 driver.
Interfaces	2 Standard Interfaces (with automatic detection of interface)
	Bi-directional Parallel Interface (IEEE 1284) Bi-directional Universal Serial Bus (USB), USB Series B connector (12Mbps). USB supported where PC conforms to PC98 with Win 98 pre-installed and manufacturer guarantees USB operation.
Input Buffer	256kb
Paper handling	100 A4 sheets (64gr/m²) Cut sheet feeder
	65 A4 sheets Photo Quality Ink jet Paper
	30 sheets of Ink Jet Transparency/ Photo Quality Ink Jet Card/ Ink Jet Greeting Card/ Ink Jet Note Card
	20 sheets of Photo Quality Glossy Film/Photo Paper
	10 Envelopes
	1 sheet of Photo Quality Glossy film/Photo Quality Self Adhesive Sheet/Photo Stickers/Panoramic Photo Paper/Iron-on transfer media

Paper size	A4, A5, Letter, B5, Legal, Half Letter, Executive Envelopes: No. 10, DL, C6, 5x8" Transparency: A4, Letter, A6 Index Card: A6, 5x8", 10x8" Self-Adhesive: A4 Photo paper: A4, Letter, 4x6", Panoramic
Envelope	No. 10 (104 mm x 240 mm), DL (110 mm x 220mm), C6 (114 mm x 162 mm), 5x8"
Paper Weight	from 45 to 90 g/m²
Maximum printable area	204 X 291*mm
Print margin	3 mm top, left and right; 14 mm bottom A4*_(the bottom margin can be reduced to 3mm by setting maximum as the printable area setting in the printer driver. However, print quality may decline in the expanded area)_ 3 mm top, left and 9 mm right, 14mm bottom Legal and letter
Dimensions	Standard: 450 x 269 x 175 mm
	Weight : 6 Kg
Ink cartridge	Black Ink Cartridge S020189 Approx. 900 text A4 Pages (ECMA Letter) 3 Colour Ink Cartridge S020191 Approx. 300 text A4 pages at 15% (5% for each colour) _(Ink Capacity may vary, depending on how often the printer is used and how often the print head cleaning function is used)_
Warranty	12 month EPSON replacement or repair
	Optional extension to 3 years
	Optional extension to 3 years on site

The EPSON Stylus Color 900 is the new top of the range A4 colour printer with the fastest ink jet print speeds available providing performance comparable to laser printers but for a fraction of the cost.

Combining ultra-fast true black and colour print performance, with superb print quality from its enhanced 1440 dpi print technology and the EPSON Perfect Picture Imaging System, the Stylus Color 900 is the ideal printer for individual power-users at home or in the office, while the Stylus Color 900N is ideal for work-groups of networked users.

The Stylus Color 900 incorporates the latest development of EPSON's award winning Piezo inkjet technology - EPSON Advanced MicroPiezo™. A combination of two key elements - EPSON Ultra MicroDot™ and EPSON Variable- Sized Droplet Technology - cutting- edge innovation that produces the best combination of speed and print quality without compromise. In addition EPSON have advanced print quality by producing the world's smallest ink droplet, at only 3 picolitre in volume.

Equipped with standard parallel and serial interfaces, Windows and Mac compatibility comes as standard. The Stylus Color 900 also includes support for the Universal Serial Bus, fully supported by Microsoft Windows 98, Apple iMac and G3. Optional integrated network interfaces and are also available and optional software PostScript™ RIPs support both Mac and PC printing (availablity t.b.a)

The **Stylus Color 900N** version incorporates a 100 Base T Ethernet and is ideal for colour network printing at an affordable price (availability t.b.a.).

- High speed printing - Monochrome 12ppm and 11.7ppm colour
- EPSON Ultra MicroDot™ - at 3 picolitres, the world's smallest ink droplet in black and colour
- 1440dpi print resolution with enhanced EPSON Variable-Sized Droplet Technology (6 variable dot sizes supported)
- Bidirectional printing optimised for photo and text printing
- High capacity dual ink cartridges for volume printing
- 1440dpi printing on plain paper
- EPSON PhotoEnhance™ for instant Image Enhancement
- Parallel, USB, Mac Serial & optional interface slot for flexible connectivity
- Windows 3.1/95/98, NT 4.0, DOS & Mac compatible(including iMac & G3)

Options & Consumables

Product Specifications

Options & Consumables

Stylus Color 900	Media	RRP ex.VAT
Premium Inkjet Plain paper (250 sheet)	S041214	£2.58
A4 360dpi Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041059	£5.40
A4 Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041061	£7.38
A6 Photo Quality Glossy Film (10 sheet)	S041107	£3.27
A4 Photo Quality Glossy Film (15 sheet)	S041071	£20.03
100 x 150 mm Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041255	£2.68
200 x 300 mm Photo Paper (10 sheet)	S041254	£7.35
4" x 6" Photo Size Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041134	£4.21
A4 Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041140	£6.09
A6 Photo Quality Ink Jet Card (50 sheet)	S041054	£5.61
5"x8" Photo Quality Inkjet Card (30 sheet)	S041121	£4.42
8"x10" Photo Quality Inkjet Card (30 sheet)	S041122	£11.11
A6 Ink Jet Note Cards with Envelopes (20 sheet)	S041147	£6.20
5"x8" Ink Jet Invitation Cards with Envelopes (10 sheet)	S041148	£5.43
10"x8" Ink Jet Greeting Cards with Envelopes (10 sheet)	S041149	£7.75
A4 Iron On 'Cool Peel' T-Shirt Transfer Media (10 sheet)	S041154	£8.64
A4 Ink Jet Transparencies (30 sheet)	S041063	£29.34
A4 Photo Quality Self Adhesive sheets (10 sheet)	S041106	£7.16
Photo Sticker 16 Paper (5 sheet)	S041144	£3.66
Photo Sticker 4 Paper (5 sheet)	S041176	£3.66
Ink Jet Cleaning Sheets (3 sheet)	S041150	£2.04
A4 Matte Paper - Heavyweight (50 sheet)	S041256	£7.40

Stylus Color 900	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Serial Interface 0k Buffer	C823061	£31.00
Serial Interface 32k Buffer	C823081	£87.00
Coax Interface	C823142	£352.00
Twinax Interface	C823152	£399.00
32k Bi-directional Parallel Interface Card	C823453	£87.00
10Base2/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823623	£219.00
100BaseTx/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823633	£316.00
IEEE 1394 FireWire Interface	C823723	£199.00
AC Adaptor for C823633	C825252	£51.00
EPSON StylusRIP for Windows and Macintosh	C842422	£113.00
USB A-B Cable	CAEUL0001	£4.00
LocalTalk Interface	LTALKIFSW	£114.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years Replacement or Repair	ECPGRP3	£59.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP4	£99.00

Stylus Color 900	Consumables	RRP ex.VAT
Black Ink Cartridge	T003011	£18.61
Black Ink Cartridge (double pack)	T003012	£29.14
3 Colour Ink Cartridge	T005011	£22.33

SPECIFICATION

Part number:	Part number (240V version): C265035DA
	Part number (220V version): C265041DC
	Stylus Color 900N: Part number (240V version): C265035DB
	Stylus Color 900N: Part number (220V version): C265041DB
Characteristic	A4 Serial inkjet printer
	Mono
	Colour
Technology	EPSON Micro Piezo - Multi Layer Actuator Head
	2 heads in standard nozzle configuration
	Mono 192 nozzles (96 x 2 Staggered)
	Colour 288 nozzles (96 x 3 staggered per colour, Magenta, Cyan, and Yellow)
Print direction	Bi-directional with logic seeking optimized in text and graphic
Noise level	47 dB(A) (ISO 7779) during printing
Power Consumption	approx 18 Watts during printing (ISO/IEC 10561)
	ENERGY STAR compatible
Resolution	Maximum 1440 x 720 dpi with EPSON Ultra MicroDot ™ and Variable-Sized Droplet technology in black and in colour
	Plain paper: up to 1440 dpi black and colour
	Photo Quality Glossy Film: Up to 1440 dpi Mono, 1440dpi Colour
	Photo Paper A4: Up to 1440 dpi Mono 1440 dpi Colour
	Photo Stickers A6: Up to 1440 dpi Mono 1440 dpi Colour
	Panoramic paper : Up to 1440 dpi Mono 1440 dpi Colour
	360 dpi Ink Jet Paper: up to 360 dpi Mono, 360 dpi Colour
	Ink Jet Transparencies: Up to 360 dpi Mono 360 dpi Colour
	Iron-On transfer: Up to 720 dpi Mono 720 dpi Colour
Paper Handling	100 sheets of plain A4 paper (64 g/m²)
	65 sheets of 360 dpi inkjet paper
	65 sheets of Photo Quality inkjet paper
	10 sheets of inkjet transparency
	30 sheets of Photo Quality Glossy film
	20 sheets of Photo paper
	30 sheets of Photo Quality inkjet card
	10 envelopes
Speed	Up to 12.0 ppm in black text
	Up to 11.7 ppm in colour text
	Up to 8.5 ppm black and colour graphics
	(Print speeds will vary depending upon configuration and print settings)
Emulations	EPSON ESC/P2 Colour
Driver	Driver Windows 3.1, 95, 98, NT 4.0 and Macintosh (iMac & G3 included) bundled as standard
Printer Fonts	Bitmap fonts: EPSON Roman, EPSON Sans Serif, EPSON Courier, EPSON Prestige, EPSON Script.

	Scalable fonts from 8 to 32 point: EPSON Roman, EPSON Sans Serif, EPSON Roman T, EPSON Sans Serif H
Interfaces	Centronics type 8 bit parallel interface (IEEE 1284 nibble mode) Windows comppatible)
	DIN Type Mac High speed Serial RS-423
	Universal serial Bus (USB)
	Optional interface Slot: (fitted as standard with 100 Base Tx Ethernet interface on Stylus Color 900N)
Input Buffer	256 KB
Paper size	A4, A5, A6, 4"x6", Letter, B5, Legal, Panoramic and User defined
	Envelopes: No 10, DL ,C6, 5 x 8"
	Transparency: A4, Letter, A6
	Index Card: A6, 5x8", 10x8"
	Self-Adhesive: A4
	Photo Pape:r A4, Letter, 4x6", Panoramic
Paper Weight	from 45 to 90 g/m²
Maximum printable area	204 x 280 mm
Print margin	A4: 3mm top, left and right; 14 mm bottom
	Legal and letter: 3 mm top, left and 9 mm right, 14mm bottom
Reliability	Lifetime : 75,000 pages
	Monthly print volume: 5000 pages
Dimensions	475 mm x 313 mm x 191 mm
	Weight : 8.4 Kg
Ink cartridge	Black ink cartridge T003011- Around 1200 text A4 pages (printing ECMA letter at 360 dpi)
	Black ink cartridge twin pack: T003012
	3 Colour ink cartridge T005011 : (Around 570 text pages at 15% (5% for each colour) in A4 360 dpi.)
Warranty	12 month EPSON replacement or repair
	Optional extension to 3 years
	Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

The EPSON Stylus Color 1160 is a high speed, low noise, A3+ colour printer delivering unrivalled colour print quality and laser sharp text. Windows and Mac compatibility comes as standard while a wide range of EPSON special media is also available to allow you to get the most from your printer.

Combining ultra-fast true black and colour print performance, with superb print quality from its enhanced 1440 dpi print technology and the EPSON Perfect Picture Imaging System, the Stylus Color 1160 is the ideal printer for the small to medium enterprises for the corporate office or for work-groups of networked users. The Stylus Color 1160 uses an advanced version of EPSON's Micro Piezo print head incorporating Variable Size Droplet Technology combined with 4 picolitre Ultra MicroDot ink droplets.

The Stylus Color 1160 includes support for the Universal Serial Bus, supported by Microsoft Windows 98 and Apple iMac.

An optional external network adaptor allows the Stylus Color 1160 to be shared by office work groups, while a new enhanced printer driver with Photo Enhance 4 can automatically optimise colour output and enhance the quality of web graphics, digital photographs, and other digitally produced images.

Included with the printer is Adobe PhotoDeluxe Business Edition which provides a fast and easy way to customise photos for sales and marketing materials.

- A3+ for a variety of home and office projects
- 1440dpi Micro Piezo Four colour printhead for superb print quality
- Ultra Micro Dot - delivering 4picolitre ink droplets for fine detail and smoother gradations
- Print speeds of 9.5ppm mono and 9.2ppm colour for obtaining good quality drafts quickly
- Photo enhance 4 for automatic image optimisation
- Improved stepper motor design for quiet printing
- New improved driver interface designed for ease of use
- Parallel, USB interfaces for greater flexibility between OS
- Win 3.1, 95, 98, NT 4.0 & Mac drivers supplied for multiple platforms
- 1440dpi on plain paper reducing the cost of ownership
- Standard 1 year warranty for peace of mind with optional 3 years Cover Plus warranty

Options & Consumables   **Product Specifications**

Options & Consumables

Stylus Color 1160	Media	RRP ex.VAT
Premium Inkjet Plain paper (250 sheet)	S041214	£2.58
A4 360dpi Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041059	£5.40
A3 360dpi Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041065	£17.57
A3+ 360dpi Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041066	£19.82
A4 Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041061	£7.38
A3 Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041068	£23.52
A3+ Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041069	£28.26
A6 Photo Quality Glossy Film (10 sheet)	S041107	£3.27
A4 Photo Quality Glossy Film (15 sheet)	S041071	£20.03
A3 Photo Quality Glossy Film (10 sheet)	S041073	£36.70
A3+ Photo Quality Glossy Film (10 sheet)	S041074	£45.88
100 x 150 mm Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041255	£2.68
200 x 300 mm Photo Paper (10 sheet)	S041254	£7.35
4" x 6" Photo Size Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041134	£4.21
A3 Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041142	£16.91
A3+ Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041143	£20.31
A2 Panoramic Photo Paper (10 sheet)	S041145	£9.64
Photo Paper Cards (10 sheet)	S041177	£3.98
A6 Photo Quality Ink Jet Card (50 sheet)	S041054	£5.61
5"x8" Photo Quality Inkjet Card (30 sheet)	S041121	£4.42
8"x10" Photo Quality Inkjet Card (30 sheet)	S041122	£11.11
A6 Ink Jet Note Cards with Envelopes (20 sheet)	S041147	£6.20
5"x8" Ink Jet Invitation Cards with Envelopes (10 sheet)	S041148	£5.43
10"x8" Ink Jet Greeting Cards with Envelopes (10 sheet)	S041149	£7.75
A4 Iron On 'Cool Peel' T-Shirt Transfer Media (10 sheet)	S041154	£8.64
A4 Ink Jet Transparencies (30 sheet)	S041063	£29.34
A3 Ink Jet Back Light Film (10 sheet)	S041131	£28.01
A4 Photo Quality Self Adhesive sheets (10 sheet)	S041106	£7.16
Photo Sticker 16 Paper (5 sheet)	S041144	£3.66
Photo Sticker 4 Paper (5 sheet)	S041176	£3.66
A4 Matte Paper - Heavyweight (50 sheet)	S041256	£7.40
A3 Matte Paper - Heavyweight (50 sheet)	S041261	£18.17
A3+ Matte Paper - Heavyweight (50 sheet)	S041264	£23.39

Stylus Color 1160	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Axis 1440 External Ethernet	MSSHQ0004	£129.00
USB A-B Cable	CAEUL0001	£4.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years Replacement or Repair	ECPGRP3	£59.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP4	£99.00

Stylus Color 1160	Consumables	RRP ex.VAT
Black Ink Cartridge	S020189	£14.63
3 Colour Ink Cartridge	S020191	£14.54

SPECIFICATION

Part number:	Stylus COLOR 1160 (240v) C295035 Stylus COLOR 1160 (220v) C295036
Characteristic	A3+ black and colour serial ink jet printer
Technology	EPSON MicroPiezo Print Head featuring EPSON Ultra MicroDot and Variable-Sized Droplet Technology Mono Head: 144 nozzles Colour Head: 144 nozzles (48 per colour: cyan, magenta, yellow)
Print direction	Bi-directional with logic seeking, optimised in text and graphics.
Noise level	42 dB(A) during printing (ISO 7779)
Power Consumption	Approx. 14 Watts (During Printing ISO/IEC 10561)
Resolution	Maximum 1440 x 720 dpi in black and colour with EPSON Ultra Micro Dot and Variable-Sized Droplet Technology
Paper Type	Up to 1440 dpi: Plain Paper, Photo Quality Photo Paper, Photo Quality Glossy Film, and Photo Quality Inkjet Card.
	Up to 360 dpi: 360 dpi Ink Jet Paper, Ink Jet Transparencies and Iron-On Transfer Media
	(Maximum resolution depends on driver and operating system)
Speed	Approx. 9.5 ppm for Black Text Memo (A4 Page, Economy Mode) Approx. 9.2 ppm for Colour Text Memo (A4 Page, Economy Mode) Approx. 4.2 ppm for A4 documents with text & photo (Normal - 360 dpi) Approx. 103 seconds for Photo (A4 Page, 360 dpi fine) Approx. 180 seconds for Photo (A3 Page, 360 dpi fine) *(Print speeds will vary depending upon configuration and print settings)*
Emulations	EPSON ESC/P Raster, EPSON Remote Command
Driver	Windows 3.1, 95, 98, NT4.0.,Macintosh system 8.1 with USB, Ink level indicator not included in Win 3.1 driver.
Interfaces	2 Standard Interfaces (with automatic detection of interface)
	Bi-directional Parallel Interface (IEEE 1284) Bi-directional Universal Serial Bus (USB), USB Series B connector (12Mbps). USB supported where PC conforms to PC98 with Win 98 pre-installed and manufacturer guarantees USB operation.
Input Buffer	256kb
Paper handling	100 A3 sheets (64g/m²) Cut sheet feeder
	20 sheets of Ink Jet Transparency/ Photo Paper
	10 Envelopes
Paper size	A3, A3+, A4, A5, Letter, B5, Legal, Half Letter, Executive Transparency: A4, Letter, A6 Index Card: A6, 5x8", 10x8" Self-Adhesive: A4 Photo paper: A4, Letter, 4x6", Panoramic
Envelope	No. 10 (104 mm x 240 mm), DL (110 mm x 220mm), C6 (114 mm x 162 mm)
Paper Weight	from 64 to 90 g/m² (cut sheet) 190 g/m² (Photo Paper)

Maximum printable area	323 x 477 mm (A3+ - based on 3mm bottom margin)
Print margin	3 mm top, left and right and bottom *
	*(only when paper dimension is defined through printer driver custom settings, otherwise bottom margin is 14 mm)
Dimensions	Standard: 609 x 311x 175 mm
	Printing: 609 x 706 x 414 mm
	Weight : 8.4 Kg
Ink cartridge	Black Ink Cartridge S020189 Approx. 900 text A4 Pages (ECMA Letter)
	3 Colour Ink Cartridge S020191 Approx. 300 text A4 pages at 15% (5% for each colour)
	(Ink Capacity may vary, depending on how often the printer is used and how often the print head cleaning function is used)
Warranty	12 month EPSON replacement or repair
	Optional extension to 3 years
	Optional extension to 3 years on site

The EPSON Stylus Photo 750 combines the latest in EPSON's MicroPiezo technology together with 6 ink colour printing to produce the fastest photo inkjet printer available. The Stylus Photo 750 is ideal as a general purpose home or small office printer but with the added bonus of true photographic quality output when needed.

Using the latest Photo Reproduction Quality technology incorporating the EPSON Perfect Picture Imaging System, true Photo-Quality performance comes as standard without the need for additional upgrades, while printing on plain paper has been improved even further.

The Stylus Photo 750 incorporates the latest development of EPSON's award winning Piezo inkjet technology - EPSON Advanced MicroPiezo™. A combination of two key elements - EPSON Ultra MicroDot™ and EPSON Variable- Sized Droplet Technology - cutting- edge innovation that produces the best combination of speed and print quality without compromise. Variable- Sized Droplet Technology ensures the most breathtaking clarity, even on detailed areas.

Supplied with the printer is a range of bonus software including Adobe PhotoDeluxe (Home Edition), PictureWorks Spin Panorama, PA Photo Sticker, PA Card, EPSON Photo Sheet and EPSON High Quality Images.

Flexible connectivity comes as standard allowing a wide choice of platform including Mac,iMac, Windows 95, Windows 98 and Windows NT 4.0.

The Stylus Photo 750 includes support for the Universal Serial Bus, fully supported by Microsoft Windows 98 and Apple iMac

- EPSON Ultra MicroDot™ - invisible dots
- 6 colour ink printing
- Print speeds of 6ppm in mono and 5.5 black and colour text
- 1440dpi with Variable-sized Droplet technology
- EPSON PhotoEnhance3™ for realistic skin tones
- Enhanced print speeds for Photo's, graphics and text
- 1440dpi printing on plain paper
- Parallel, USB, Mac serial interfaces
- Win 95/98, NT 4.0 & MAC compatible
- 12 month EPSON replacement or repair with optional 3 year extended warranty

Options & Consumables

Stylus Photo 750	Media	RRP ex.VAT
Premium Inkjet Plain paper (250 sheet)	S041214	£2.58
A4 360dpi Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041059	£5.40
A4 Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041061	£7.38
A6 Photo Quality Glossy Film (10 sheet)	S041107	£3.27
A4 Photo Quality Glossy Film (15 sheet)	S041071	£20.03
100 x 150 mm Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041255	£2.68
200 x 300 mm Photo Paper (10 sheet)	S041254	£7.35
4" x 6" Photo Size Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041134	£4.21
A4 Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041140	£6.09
A2 Panoramic Photo Paper (10 sheet)	S041145	£9.64
Photo Paper Cards (10 sheet)	S041177	£3.98
A6 Photo Quality Ink Jet Card (50 sheet)	S041054	£5.61
5"x8" Photo Quality Inkjet Card (30 sheet)	S041121	£4.42
8"x10" Photo Quality Inkjet Card (30 sheet)	S041122	£11.11
A6 Ink Jet Note Cards with Envelopes (20 sheet)	S041147	£6.20
5"x8" Ink Jet Invitation Cards with Envelopes (10 sheet)	S041148	£5.43
10"x8" Ink Jet Greeting Cards with Envelopes (10 sheet)	S041149	£7.75
A4 Iron On 'Cool Peel' T-Shirt Transfer Media (10 sheet)	S041154	£8.64
A4 Ink Jet Transparencies (30 sheet)	S041063	£29.34
A4 Photo Quality Self Adhesive sheets (10 sheet)	S041106	£7.16
Photo Sticker 16 Paper (5 sheet)	S041144	£3.66
Photo Sticker 4 Paper (5 sheet)	S041176	£3.66
Ink Jet Cleaning Sheets (3 sheet)	S041150	£2.04
A4 Matte Paper - Heavyweight (50 sheet)	S041256	£7.40

Stylus Photo 750	Options	RRP ex.VAT
USB A-B Cable	CAEUL0001	£4.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years Replacement or Repair	ECPGRP2	£35.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP3	£59.00

Stylus Photo 750	Consumables	RRP ex.VAT
Black Ink Cartridge	S020187	£13.48
5 Colour Ink Cartridge	S020193	£10.24
Black Ink Cartridge (double pack)	S020208	£22.91

SPECIFICATION

Part number	Part number (240V version):C259045DA
	Part number (220 V version):C239046DB
Characteristic	Serial inkjet printer
	Mono
	Colour
Technology	EPSON Advanced MicroPiezo Print Head featuring EPSON Ultra MicroDot and Variable-Sized Droplet Technology - 6 colour printing
	Single head
	48 x 6 nozzles (black, cyan, magenta, yellow, light cyan, light magenta)
Print direction	Bidirectional with logic seeking
Noise level	approx. 47 dBA (ISO 7779) during printing
Power Consumption	Approx. 18w (IAO/IEC 10561)
	ENERGY STAR compatible
Resolution	Maximum 1440 x 720 dpi in black and in color
	Plain paper: 1440 dpi max.
	Photo Quality inkjet paper: 1440 dpi max.
	Photo paper: 1440 dpi max.
	Photo Quality Glossy film: 1440 dpi max.
	Inkjet Back light film: 1440 dpi max.
	Inkjet transparencies: 360 dpi max.
Paper Handling	100 sheets A4 paper (55 g/m²)
	65 sheets of EPSON inkjet papers
	30 sheets of Photo Quality Glossy film
	20 sheets of Photo Quality Glossy paper
	10 sheets of EPSON inkjet transparencies
	10 envelopes
Speed	Approx. 6 ppm for Black Text Memo (A4 Page, Economy Mode)
	Approx. 5.5 ppm for Colour Text Memo (A4 Page, Economy Mode)
	(Print speeds will vary depending upon system, application, printer driver settings and page coverage)
Emulations	EPSON ESC/P Raster
Driver	Driver Windows 95, Windows 98, Windows NT 4.0 and Macintosh 7.5.1 & iMac bundled as standard
Color Matching	EPSON Color management system included in Windows and Mac drivers
	Windows 95 ICM and Apple ColorSync 2.0 compatible
Interfaces	3 interfaces as standard
	Parallel Centronics IEEE 1284 (Windows 95 compatible)
	High Speed Serial RS-423 (Macintosh)
	Universal Serial Bus (USB)
Input Buffer	256KB
Paper size	A4, A5, A6, Letter, Legal, B5, Executive, Statement, Half Letter, 5x8", 10x8", EPSON Photo Paper 4x6", Panoramic (210 x 594mm), User-defined
Envelope	DL, C6, No.10
Index card	A6, 5"x8", 10"x8"

Weight	from 45 to 90 g/m² (envelopes = 45-75 g/m²)
Print margin	3 mm top, left and right; 14 mm bottom.
Dimensions	167 mm x 429 mm x 261 mm standard 292 mm x 429 mm x 609 mm printing Weight : 5.2 Kg
Ink cartridge	Black ink cartridge S020187: Around 540 text A4 pages (printing ECMA letter pattern at 360 dpi)
	Color ink cartridge S020193: Around 220 text pages at 25% (5% for each color) in A4 360 dpi.
Warranty	12 month EPSON replacement or repair Optional extension to 3 years Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

INKJET PRINTERS

EPSON STYLUS™ PHOTO 750
MILLENNIUM EDITION

The EPSON Stylus Photo 750 Millennium Edition is a celebration of EPSON's long standing position at the leading edge of inkjet technology. Proving that performance and style can exist together, this exclusive limited edition product underlines EPSON's long running commitment to innovation and development, and is a vision of future inkjet printing.

Using the latest Photo Reproduction Quality™ technology incorporating the EPSON Perfect Picture Imaging System™ ,true Photo-Quality performance comes as standard without the need for additional upgrades, while printing on plain paper has been improved even further.

The Stylus Photo 750 Millennium Edition incorporates the latest development of EPSON's award winning Piezo inkjet technology - EPSON Advanced MicroPiezo™. A combination of two key elements - EPSON Ultra MicroDot™ and EPSON Variable- Sized Droplet Technology - cutting- edge innovation that produces the best combination of speed and print quality without compromise. Variable-Sized Droplet Technology ensures the most breathtaking clarity, even on detailed areas. Flexible connectivity comes as standard allowing a wide choice of platform including Mac, iMac, Windows 95, Windows 98 and Windows NT 4.

The Stylus Photo 750 Millennium Edition includes support for the Universal Serial Bus, fully supported by Microsoft Windows 98 and Apple iMac

Software
Supplied with the printer is a range of bonus software including:
Adobe PhotoDeluxe
PictureWorks Spin Panorama,
EPSON Print Adventure card
EPSON Photo Sheet
EPSON High Quality Images.

- ~ EPSON Ultra MicroDot™ - invisible dots
- ~ 6 colour inks for true Photographic quality
- ~ Print speeds of 6ppm in mono and 5.5 black and colour text
- ~ 1440dpi with Variable-sized Droplet technology
- ~ EPSON PhotoEnhance3™ for realistic skin tones
- ~ Enhanced print speeds for Photo's, graphics and text
- ~ 1440dpi printing on plain paper
- ~ Parallel, USB, Mac serial interfaces
- ~ Win 95/98, NT 4.0 & MAC compatible
- ~ 12 month EPSON replacement or repair with optional 3 year extended warranty

Options & Consumables	Product Specifications

Options & Consumables

| Stylus Photo 750 Millennium Edition	Media	RRP ex.VAT
Premium Inkjet Plain paper (250 sheet)	S041214	£2.58
A4 360dpi Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041059	£5.40
A4 Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041061	£7.38
A6 Photo Quality Glossy Film (10 sheet)	S041107	£3.27
A4 Photo Quality Glossy Film (15 sheet)	S041071	£20.03
100 x 150 mm Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041255	£2.68
200 x 300 mm Photo Paper (10 sheet)	S041254	£7.35
4" x 6" Photo Size Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041134	£4.21
A4 Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041140	£6.09
A2 Panoramic Photo Paper (10 sheet)	S041145	£9.64
Photo Paper Cards (10 sheet)	S041177	£3.98
A6 Photo Quality Ink Jet Card (50 sheet)	S041054	£5.61
5"x8" Photo Quality Inkjet Card (30 sheet)	S041121	£4.42
8"x10" Photo Quality Inkjet Card (30 sheet)	S041122	£11.11
A6 Ink Jet Note Cards with Envelopes (20 sheet)	S041147	£6.20
5"x8" Ink Jet Invitation Cards with Envelopes (10 sheet)	S041148	£5.43
10"x8" Ink Jet Greeting Cards with Envelopes (10 sheet)	S041149	£7.75
A4 Iron On 'Cool Peel' T-Shirt Transfer Media (10 sheet)	S041154	£8.64
A4 Ink Jet Transparencies (30 sheet)	S041063	£29.34
A4 Photo Quality Self Adhesive sheets (10 sheet)	S041106	£7.16
Photo Sticker 16 Paper (5 sheet)	S041144	£3.66
Photo Sticker 4 Paper (5 sheet)	S041176	£3.66
Ink Jet Cleaning Sheets (3 sheet)	S041150	£2.04
A4 Matte Paper - Heavyweight (50 sheet)	S041256	£7.40
Stylus Photo 750 Millennium Edition	**Options**	**RRP ex.VAT**
USB A-B Cable	CAEUL0001	£4.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years Replacement or Repair	ECPGRP2	£35.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP3	£59.00
Stylus Photo 750 Millennium Edition	**Consumables**	**RRP ex.VAT**
Black Ink Cartridge	S020187	£13.48
5 Colour Ink Cartridge	S020193	£10.24
Black Ink Cartridge (double pack)	S020208	£22.91

SPECIFICATION

Part number	Part number (240V version):C259185DA
	Part number (220 V version):C259186
Characteristic	A4 Black & Colour Inkjet Printer
Technology	EPSON Advanced MicroPiezo Print Head featuring EPSON Ultra MicroDot and Variable-Sized Droplet Technology - 6 colour printing
	Single head: 48 x 6 nozzles (black, cyan, magenta, yellow, light cyan, light magenta)
Print direction	Bi-directional with logic seeking
Noise level	approx. 47 dBA (ISO 7779) during printing
Power Consumption	Approx. 18Watts (IAO/IEC 10561)
	ENERGY STAR compatible
Resolution	Maximum 1440 x 720 dpi in black and in color
Paper type	Up to 1440dpi: Plain paper, Photo Quality Inkjet paper, Photo paper, Photo Quality Glossy film and Inkjet Back light film
	Up to 360 dpi: Inkjet transparencies
Paper Handling	100 sheets A4 Plain paper sheets
	65 sheets of EPSON inkjet papers
	30 sheets of Photo Quality Glossy film
	20 sheets of Photo Quality Glossy paper
	10 sheets of EPSON inkjet transparencies
	10 envelopes
Speed	Approx. 6 ppm for Black Text Memo (A4 Page, Economy Mode)
	Approx. 5.5 ppm for Colour Text Memo (A4 Page, Economy Mode)
	(Print speeds will vary depending upon system, application, printer driver settings and page coverage)
Emulations	EPSON ESC/P Raster and EPSON Remote
Driver	Driver Windows 95, Windows 98, Windows NT 4.0, Macintosh 7.5.1 & iMac bundled as standard
Color Matching	EPSON Color management system included in Windows and Mac drivers Windows 95 ICM, SRGB and Apple ColorSync 2.0 compatible
Interfaces	3 interfaces as standard
	Parallel Bi-directional (IEEE 1284) (Windows 95 compatible)
	High Speed Serial RS-423 (Macintosh)
	Universal Serial Bus (USB)
Input Buffer	256KB
Paper size	A4, A5, A6, Letter, Legal, B5, Half Letter, Executive,
	Envelope: No. 10, DL, C6, 5x8"
	Transparency: A4, Letter, A6
	Index Card: A6, 5x8", 10x8"
	Self-Adhesive: A4
	Photo Paper: A4, Letter, EPSON Photo Paper 4x6", Panoramic (210 x 594mm)
Envelope	DL, C6, No.10
Index card	A6, 5"x8", 10"x8"

Weight	from 45 to 90 g/m² (envelopes = 45-75 g/m²)
Print margin	3 mm top, left and right; 14 mm bottom.
Dimensions	Standard: 429 mm x 261 mm x 167 mm Weight : 5.2 Kg
Ink cartridge	Black ink cartridge S020187: Around 540 text A4 pages (printing ECMA letter pattern at 360 dpi)
	Color ink cartridge S020193: Around 220 text pages at 25% (5% for each color) in A4 360 dpi.
Warranty	12 month EPSON replacement or repair Optional extension to 3 years Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

INKJET PRINTERS EPSON STYLUS™ PHOTO EX

The EPSON Stylus Photo EX is the ultimate dedicated photo printer. A perfect colour photo-printing solution for amateur and professional photographers, graphic designers and in-house publishers, the EPSON Stylus Photo EX uses the very latest technology to produce the ultimate in true photo-quality output - up to A3 size.
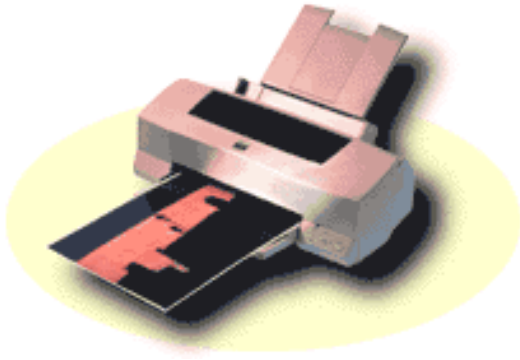
Equipped with EPSON's Photo Reproduction Quality technology (PRQ) incorporating EPSON Perfect Picture Imaging System, it provides the complete colour photo printing solution without the need for optional kits or special inks.

The Stylus Photo EX supports both Windows and Mac colour matching systems, which together with EPSON's PhotoEnhance 2 ensures that colour photographs are optimised for colour and exposure values.

Supplied as standard with the printer is Adobe Photoshop LE v 4 , the ideal software for image editing and manipulation and EPSON PhotoSheet software, for printing multiple copies of a single photo on one A4 sheet.

- **Photo Reproduction Quality output up to A3**
- **Resolution up to 1440 dpi**
- **Optimised for photo printing**
- **Windows and Macintosh compatible**
- **Includes Adobe Photoshop LE software**
- **Optional PostScript™ RIP software**
- **Direct printing from EPSON Photo PC digital camera**

Options & Consumables

Product Specifications

Options & Consumables

Stylus Photo EX	Media	RRP ex.VAT
Premium Inkjet Plain paper (250 sheet)	S041214	£2.58
A4 360dpi Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041059	£5.40
A3 360dpi Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041065	£17.57
A4 Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041061	£7.38
A3 Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041068	£23.52
A4 Photo Quality Glossy Paper (20 sheet)	S041126	£5.36
A3 Photo Quality Glossy Paper (20 sheet)	S041125	£15.10
A6 Photo Quality Glossy Film (10 sheet)	S041107	£3.27
A4 Photo Quality Glossy Film (15 sheet)	S041071	£20.03
A3 Photo Quality Glossy Film (10 sheet)	S041073	£36.70
100 x 150 mm Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041255	£2.68
200 x 300 mm Photo Paper (10 sheet)	S041254	£7.35
4" x 6" Photo Size Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041134	£4.21
A4 Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041140	£6.09
A3 Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041142	£16.91
A6 Photo Quality Ink Jet Card (50 sheet)	S041054	£5.61
5"x8" Photo Quality Inkjet Card (30 sheet)	S041121	£4.42
8"x10" Photo Quality Inkjet Card (30 sheet)	S041122	£11.11
A6 Ink Jet Note Cards with Envelopes (20 sheet)	S041147	£6.20
5"x8" Ink Jet Invitation Cards with Envelopes (10 sheet)	S041148	£5.43
10"x8" Ink Jet Greeting Cards with Envelopes (10 sheet)	S041149	£7.75
A4 Ink Jet Transparencies (30 sheet)	S041063	£29.34
A3 Ink Jet Back Light Film (10 sheet)	S041131	£28.01
A4 Photo Quality Self Adhesive sheets (10 sheet)	S041106	£7.16
Photo Sticker 16 Paper (5 sheet)	S041144	£3.66
Photo Sticker 4 Paper (5 sheet)	S041176	£3.66
A4 Matte Paper - Heavyweight (50 sheet)	S041256	£7.40
A3 Matte Paper - Heavyweight (50 sheet)	S041261	£18.17

Stylus Photo EX	Options	RRP ex.VAT
EPSON StylusRIP for Macintosh	C842332	£115.00
EPSON StylusRIP for Windows	C842352	£115.00
USB to Parallel Smart Cable	CAEUL0002	£37.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years Replacement or Repair	ECPGRP3	£59.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP4	£99.00

Stylus Photo EX	Consumables	RRP ex.VAT
Black Ink Cartridge	S020093	£13.48
5 Colour Ink Cartridge	S020110	£10.24

| Black Ink Cartridge (double pack) | S020206 | £22.91 |

INKJET PRINTERS EPSON STYLUS™ PHOTO EX

SPECIFICATION

Part number	Part number (240V version):C231054
	Part number (220 V version):C231055
Characteristic	A3 Serial inkjet printer
	Mono
	Colour
Technology	EPSON MicroPiezo Technology
	Single head
	32 nozzles black
	32 x 5 nozzles (cyan, magenta, yellow, light cyan, light magenta)
Print direction	Bidirectional with logic seeking
Noise level	less than 47 dBA (ISO 7779) during printing
Power	less than 15 Watts (while printing ISO 10561)
Consumption	ENERGY STAR compatible
Resolution	Maximum 1440 x 720 dpi in black and in color
	Plain paper: 720 dpi max.
	Photo Quality Inkjet Paper: 1440 dpi max.
	Photo Quality Glossy paper/photo paper : 1440 dpi max.
	Photo Quality Glossy Film: 1440dpi max.
	Ink Jet Transparencies: 360 dpi max.
	Photo Quality Ink Jet Card: 1440 dpi max.
	Ink Jet Back Light Film: 1440 dpi max.
	(Maximum resolution depends on driver and operating system)
Speed	up to 3 ppm in colour
	from 9 mpp (A3 photo 720 dpi)
	(Print speeds will vary depending upon system, application, printer driver settings and page coverage)
Emulations	EPSON ESC/P Raster
Driver	Driver Windows 3.1, Windows 95, Macintosh bundled as standard
Colour Matching	EPSON Color management system included in Windows and Mac drivers
	Windows 95 ICM and Apple ColorSync 2.0 compatible
	(Pantone certified with optional PostScript RIP)
Interfaces	2 interfaces as standard
	Parallel Centronics IEEE 1284 (Windows 95 compatible)
	High Speed Serial RS-423 (Macintosh)
	Automatic interface detection
Input Buffer	64 KB
Paper handling	100 A4 sheets (55 g/m²) Cut Sheet Feeder
	65 sheets of Epson Ink Jet Papers
	30 sheets of Epson Photo Quality Glossy or Film
	10 sheets of Epson Ink Jet Transparencies
	10 envelopes
Paper size	A3, A4, A5, A6, Letter, Legal, B5, Executive, Half letter, 5"x8", 10"x8", Photo paper (6" x 4"), Panoramic, User Defined
Envelope	DL, C6, No.10

Weight	from 64 to 90 g/m² (envelopes = 45-75 g/m²)
Print margin	3 mm top, left and right; 14 mm bottom. Max. printable width on A3 291 mm
Dimensions	546mm x 275mm x 172mm Weight : 7.0Kg
Ink cartridge	Black ink cartridge S020093: Around 540 text A4 pages (printing ECMA letter pattern at 360 dpi)
	Color ink cartridge S020110: Around 220pages at 25% (5% for each color) in A4 360 dpi. Around 128 4" x 6" colour photos (Bike image - see brochure)
Warranty	12 month EPSON replacement or repair Optional extension to 3 years Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

INKJET PRINTERS   EPSON STYLUS™ PHOTO 1200

The Stylus Photo 1200 is a high quality A3+ printer ideal as a dedicated Photo Printer or for the everyday over size printing requirements of photographers, business users, and home enthusiasts.

The Stylus Photo 1200 incorporates the latest development of EPSON's award winning Piezo inkjet technology - EPSON Advanced MicroPiezo™. A combination of two key elements - EPSON Ultra MicroDot™ delivering invisible dots and EPSON Variable- Sized Droplet Technology - cutting- edge innovation that produces the best combination of speed and print quality without compromise. Variable- Sized Droplet Technology ensures the most breathtaking clarity, even on detailed areas.

Using the latest Photo Reproduction Quality technology incorporating the EPSON Perfect Picture Imaging System, true Photo-Quality performance comes as standard without the need for additional upgrades, while printing on plain paper has been improved even further.

The Stylus Photo 1200 supports both Windows and Mac platforms and has flexible connectivity which include parallel, USB and Mac Serial as standard.

Supplied with the printer is a range of *Bonus software* including Adobe Photo Shop 5.0 LE, Picture Works Spin Panorama, NewSoft Mr. Photo & High Quality Images.

- EPSON Ultra MicroDot™ 6pl droplet size, with 6 colour printing
- 1440dpi with variable sized droplet technology
- EPSON PhotoEnhance™3 for obtaining realistic skin tones
- High capacity colour ink cartridges for volume printing
- Optional Paper roll facility (available Summer 99)
- Enhanced print speed in text and graphics
- 1440dpi printing on plain paper
- Software PostScript option (available Summer 99)
- Parallel, USB and Mac serial interfaces
- Drivers for Win 95/98, NT 4.0, MAC (including iMac and G3) as standard

---

Options & Consumables   **Product Specifications**

Options & Consumables

Stylus Photo 1200	Media	RRP ex.VAT
Premium Inkjet Plain paper (250 sheet)	S041214	£2.58
A4 360dpi Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041059	£5.40
A3 360dpi Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041065	£17.57
A3+ 360dpi Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041066	£19.82
A4 Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041061	£7.38
A3 Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041068	£23.52
A3+ Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041069	£28.26
A6 Photo Quality Glossy Film (10 sheet)	S041107	£3.27
A4 Photo Quality Glossy Film (15 sheet)	S041071	£20.03
A3 Photo Quality Glossy Film (10 sheet)	S041073	£36.70
A3+ Photo Quality Glossy Film (10 sheet)	S041074	£45.88
100 x 150 mm Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041255	£2.68
200 x 300 mm Photo Paper (10 sheet)	S041254	£7.35
4" x 6" Photo Size Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041134	£4.21
A4 Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041140	£6.09
A3 Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041142	£16.91
A3+ Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041143	£20.31
A2 Panoramic Photo Paper (10 sheet)	S041145	£9.64
Photo Paper Cards (10 sheet)	S041177	£3.98
A6 Photo Quality Ink Jet Card (50 sheet)	S041054	£5.61
5"x8" Photo Quality Inkjet Card (30 sheet)	S041121	£4.42
8"x10" Photo Quality Inkjet Card (30 sheet)	S041122	£11.11
A6 Ink Jet Note Cards with Envelopes (20 sheet)	S041147	£6.20
5"x8" Ink Jet Invitation Cards with Envelopes (10 sheet)	S041148	£5.43
10"x8" Ink Jet Greeting Cards with Envelopes (10 sheet)	S041149	£7.75
A4 Iron On 'Cool Peel' T-Shirt Transfer Media (10 sheet)	S041154	£8.64
A4 Ink Jet Transparencies (30 sheet)	S041063	£29.34
A3 Ink Jet Back Light Film (10 sheet)	S041131	£28.01
A4 Photo Quality Self Adhesive sheets (10 sheet)	S041106	£7.16
Photo Sticker 16 Paper (5 sheet)	S041144	£3.66
Photo Sticker 4 Paper (5 sheet)	S041176	£3.66
Photo Paper Roll (329mm x 10m)	S041233	£27.69
A4 Matte Paper - Heavyweight (50 sheet)	S041256	£7.40
A3 Matte Paper - Heavyweight (50 sheet)	S041261	£18.17
A3+ Matte Paper - Heavyweight (50 sheet)	S041264	£23.39
Stylus Photo 1200	**Options**	**RRP ex.VAT**
Paper Roll Holder	C811061	£19.00
EPSON StylusRIP for Windows and Macintosh	C842422	£113.00

|		
USB A-B Cable	CAEUL0001	£4.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years Replacement or Repair	ECPGRP3	£59.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP4	£99.00
Stylus Photo 1200	**Consumables**	**RRP ex.VAT**
Black Ink Cartridge	S020187	£13.48
Black Ink Cartridge (double pack)	S020208	£22.91
5 Colour Ink Cartridge	T001011	£15.36

SPECIFICATION

Part number	Part number (240V version):C264045DA
	Part number (220 V version):C264046DA
Characteristic	A3+ colour inkjet printer
	Mono
	Colour
Technology	EPSON MicroPiezo Technology, Micro dot 6pl & Variable dot size in black and colour
	Single head
	48 nozzles black
	48 x 5 nozzles (cyan, magenta, yellow, light cyan, light magenta)
Print direction	Bidirectional with logic seeking - optimized in text & graphics
Noise level	less than 47 dBA (ISO 7779) during printing
Power	Approx. 18 Watts (while printing ISO 10561)
Consumption	ENERGY STAR compatible
Resolution	Maximum 1440 x 720 dpi in black and in color
	Plain paper: 1440 dpi max.
	Photo Quality Inkjet Paper: 1440 dpi max.
	Photo Quality Photo paper : 1440 dpi max.
	Photo Quality Glossy Film: 1440dpi max.
	Ink Jet Transparencies: 360 dpi max.
	Photo Quality Ink Jet Card: 1440 dpi max.
	Ink Jet Back Light Film: 1440 dpi max.
	(Maximum resolution depends on driver and operating system)
Speed	Approximately 5.5ppm in black for A4 text (Economy mode)
	Approximately 5.5ppm in colour for A4 text (economy mode)
	Approximately 2.6ppm for A4 document with text and photo (360dpi)
	Approximately 2mpp (or 113seconds) per photo A4 (720dpi using bike image)
	(Print speeds will vary depending upon system, application, printer driver settings and page coverage)
Emulations	EPSON ESC/P Raster, EPSON Remote
Driver	Windows 95, 98, NT4.0, Macintosh (iMac, G3 with pre-installed USB port included) as standard
Colour Matching	EPSON Color management system included in Windows and Mac drivers
	Windows 95 ICM and Apple ColorSync 2.0 compatible
	(Pantone certified with optional software PostScript RIP)
Interfaces	3 interfaces as standard
	Parallel Centronics IEEE 1284 (Windows 95 compatible)
	High Speed Serial RS-423 (Macintosh)
	USB
Input Buffer	256 KB
Paper handling	100 A4 sheets (64 g/m²) Cut Sheet Feeder
	65 sheets of Epson Ink Jet Papers
	20 sheets of Epson Photo Quality or Film
	30 sheets of Epson Ink Jet Transparencies

	10 envelopes
Paper size	A3+, A3, A4, A5, A6, Letter, Legal, B5, Executive, Half letter, 5"x8", 10"x8", Photo paper (6" x 4"), Panoramic, User Defined
Envelope	DL, C6, No.10
Weight	from 45 to 90 g/m² (Photo Paper - 190 g/m²)
Print margin	3mm top, left, right and bottom N.B. 3mm bottom margin can only be used when paper dimension is defined through printer driver custom settings. Otherwise the default is 14mm
Dimensions	578mm x 286mm x 175mm Weight : 7.5Kg
Ink cartridge	Black ink cartridge S020187: Around 540 text A4 pages (printing ECMA letter pattern at 360 dpi)
	Color ink cartridge T001011: Around 330 pages at 25% (5% for each color) in A4 360 dpi.
	Black Ink Cartridge Twin Pack S020208 Approx. 540 (per cart) A4 Pages (ECMA at 360 dpi)
Warranty	12 month EPSON replacement or repair Optional extension to 3 years Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

INKJET PRINTERS *Stylus* COLOR 1520

The ideal printer for the CAD/CAM market, the Stylus Color 1520 offers an amazingly versatile feature set. Equipped with a newly developed high speed print head it offers print speeds up to 960 cps in draft at 12 cpi. Colour printing is standard with resolutions up to 1440 dpi using Epson's unique PerfectPicture Imaging System™. The Stylus Color 1520 is equipped with both Mac serial and PC parallel interfaces and supports paper sizes up to A2[*1] through the built-in paper feeder as well as continuous paper with the standard rear tractor feed. The enhanced printer drivers support both Windows 95 ICM colour matching and Apple ColorSync and the optional software PostScript RIP (Windows 95 & Mac OS 7.5 or later) and network interfaces provide further flexibility.
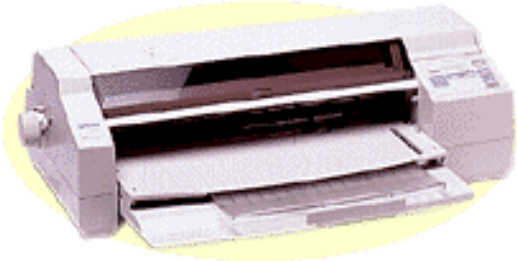
Bundled with the printer is the FREE Epson PLOT! - enabling the printing of HPGL and HPGL/2 plots.

(*[1]345mm max. print width)

- **Wide format PhotoReal® colour -** built-in: cut sheets up to A2 and up to A3 continuous paper
- **1440dpi Super MicroDot ultra-high resolution -** an unrivalled resolution in both black and full colour printing
- **960 cps draft @ 12 cpi, 480 cps LQ @ 12 cpi -** high speed output
- **720 dpi plain paper printing -** even on plain paper, the Stylus Color 1520 delivers great results
- **Optional networking and PostScript capability -** for printer sharing and colour proofing requirements

---

Options & Consumables

Product Specifications

Options & Consumables

Stylus Color 1520	Media	RRP ex.VAT
Premium Inkjet Plain paper (250 sheet)	S041214	£2.58
A4 360dpi Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041059	£5.40
A3 360dpi Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041065	£17.57
A3+ 360dpi Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041066	£19.82
A2 360dpi Ink Jet Paper (30 sheet)	S041078	£17.22
A4 Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041061	£7.38
A3 Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041068	£23.52
A3+ Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041069	£28.26
A2 Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (30 sheet)	S041079	£21.67
Banner Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper	S041102	£21.31
A4 Photo Quality Glossy Paper (20 sheet)	S041126	£5.36
A3 Photo Quality Glossy Paper (20 sheet)	S041125	£15.10
A3+ Photo Quality Glossy Paper (20 sheet)	S041133	£17.94
A2 Photo Quality Glossy Paper (20 sheet)	S041123	£30.20
A6 Photo Quality Glossy Film (10 sheet)	S041107	£3.27
A4 Photo Quality Glossy Film (15 sheet)	S041071	£20.03
A3 Photo Quality Glossy Film (10 sheet)	S041073	£36.70
A3+ Photo Quality Glossy Film (10 sheet)	S041074	£45.88
A6 Photo Quality Ink Jet Card (50 sheet)	S041054	£5.61
5"x8" Photo Quality Inkjet Card (30 sheet)	S041121	£4.42
8"x10" Photo Quality Inkjet Card (30 sheet)	S041122	£11.11
A6 Ink Jet Note Cards with Envelopes (20 sheet)	S041147	£6.20
5"x8" Ink Jet Invitation Cards with Envelopes (10 sheet)	S041148	£5.43
10"x8" Ink Jet Greeting Cards with Envelopes (10 sheet)	S041149	£7.75
A4 Ink Jet Transparencies (30 sheet)	S041063	£29.34
A3 Ink Jet Back Light Film (10 sheet)	S041131	£28.01
A2 Ink Jet Back Light Film (10 sheet)	S041130	£56.02
Ink Jet Canvas Cloth Roll (410mmx3m)	S041132	£36.99
A4 Photo Quality Self Adhesive sheets (10 sheet)	S041106	£7.16
Ink Jet Cleaning Sheets (3 sheet)	S041150	£2.04

Stylus Color 1520	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Banner Paper Kit	C811012	£25.00
Serial Interface 0k Buffer	C823061	£31.00
Serial Interface 32k Buffer	C823081	£87.00
Coax Interface	C823142	£352.00
Twinax Interface	C823152	£399.00
32k Bi-directional Parallel Interface Card	C823453	£87.00
10Base2/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823623	£219.00

100BaseTx/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823633	£316.00
IEEE 1394 FireWire Interface	C823723	£199.00
Token Ring Print Server	BOEUL0002	£287.00
EPSON StylusRIP for Macintosh	C842332	£115.00
EPSON StylusRIP for Windows	C842352	£115.00
USB to Parallel Smart Cable	CAEUL0002	£37.00
LocalTalk Interface	LTALKIFSW	£114.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years Replacement or Repair	ECPGRP3	£59.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP4	£99.00
Stylus Color 1520	**Consumables**	**RRP ex.VAT**
3 Colour Ink Cartridge	S020089	£14.54
Black Ink Cartridge	S020108	£14.63
Black Ink Cartridge (double pack)	S020207	£25.16

INKJET PRINTERS *Stylus* COLOR 1520

SPECIFICATION

Part Number:	Part number (240V version): C211061
	Part number (220V version): C211071
Characteristic	Serial inkjet printer colour and mono
Technology	EPSON Piezo - Multi Layer Actuator Head
	2 heads in standard nozzle configuration
	Mono 128 nozzles (32 x 4 Staggered),
	Colour 64 x 3 nozzles, Magenta, Cyan, and Yellow
Print direction	Bi-directional with logic seeking
Noise level	less than 45 dB(A) (ISO 7779) during printing
Power Consumption	approx 21 Watts (during printing ISO 10561)
	ENERGY STAR compliant
Resolution	Maximum 1440 x 720 dpi with EPSON SuperMicroDot TM in black and in colour
	(Maximum resolution depends on driver and operating system)
Speed	960 cps in Draft 12 cpi in mono
	480 cps LQ 12cpi in mono
	800 cps in LQ 10 cpi in mono
	400 cps in Draft 10cpi in mono
	(Print speeds will vary depending upon configuration and print settings)
Emulations	EPSON ESC/P2, IBM X24E, EPSON Remote
Driver	Driver Windows 3.1, Windows 95, Macintosh bundled as standard
Printer Fonts	Bitmap fonts: EPSON Roman, EPSON Sans Serif, EPSON Courier, EPSON Prestige, EPSON Script.
	Scalable fonts from 8 to 32 point: EPSON Roman, EPSON Sans Serif, EPSON Roman T, EPSON Sans Serif H
Interfaces	Parallel Centronics IEEE 1284 (compatible Windows 95)
	DIN Type Mac Serial RS-423 (up to 900 Kbps)
	Optional interface Slot
Input Buffer	64KB
Paper handling	100 A4 sheets (64 g/m²) Cut Sheet
	70 sheets of Ink Jet paper
	30 sheets of transparency
	30 sheets of glossy
	10 envelopes
Paper size	A2 portrait, A3+, A3, A4, Letter, B5, Legal, B4, Ledger, US-C, A6 Index Cards, Banner Paper width 210-432mm
Envelope	No 10, DL, C5
Paper Weight	from 64 to 90 g/m²
Print margin	3 mm top, left and right; 14 mm bottom (A4); max. print width 345mm
Reliability	75,000 pages
	2000 million dots per Nozzle
Dimensions	664 mm x 504 mm x 202 mm

	15 Kg
Ink cartridge	Black cartridge: Around 900 text A4 pages (printing ECMA letter pattern at 360 dpi)
	Colour cartridge: Around 300 text pages at 15% (5% for each color) in A4 360 dpi.
Warranty	12 month EPSON replacement or repair
	Optional extension to 3 years Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

The EPSON *Stylus* Color 3000 is a true A2 colour inkjet printer offering a print width of 410 mm on A2 sheets, making it ideal for virtually all the in-house printing needs of design consultancies and architectural, engineering and product design offices. The printer has a tractor unit for continuous paper feeding while the standard paper roll holder allows this versatile printer to output banners* 410 mm wide by up to 5 metres long making it equally suited to the large format requirements of the professional graphics studio. The printer also features Individual high capacity ink cartridges.

The Stylus Color 3000 features EPSON'S new PerfectPicture Imaging System™, with Super MicroDot™ providing superb 1440 dpi PhotoReal® output for both Mac and PC users. Bundled with the printer is the FREE Epson PLOT! - enabling the printing of HPGL and HPGL/2 plots.

*Banner printing requires suitable software

- **Wide format full A2 PhotoReal® colour**: true wide format printing, full A2 print width with 5 mm margins
- **1440 dpi ultra-high resolution with Super MicroDot™** : laser sharp lines and PhotoReal® colour image quality
- **Individual high capacity ink cartridges**: up 3800 page life for black cartridge and 2100 pages for each colour cartridge (ECMA letter at 5%)
- **Optional networking and PostScript capability**: optional Ethernet and LocalTalk interfaces available and software PostScript RIP (Windows 95 & Mac OS 7.5 or later)
- **Optional banner paper cutter**: enables easy trimming of printed banners
- **12 month EPSON on-site warranty as standard** (U.K. and Ireland only)

Options & Consumables

Product Specifications

Options & Consumables

Stylus Color 3000	Media	RRP ex.VAT
Premium Inkjet Plain paper (250 sheet)	S041214	£2.58
A4 360dpi Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041059	£5.40
A3 360dpi Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041065	£17.57
A3+ 360dpi Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041066	£19.82
A2 360dpi Ink Jet Paper (30 sheet)	S041078	£17.22
A4 Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041061	£7.38
A3 Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041068	£23.52
A3+ Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041069	£28.26
A2 Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (30 sheet)	S041079	£21.67
Banner Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper	S041102	£21.31
A4 Photo Quality Glossy Paper (20 sheet)	S041126	£5.36
A3 Photo Quality Glossy Paper (20 sheet)	S041125	£15.10
A3+ Photo Quality Glossy Paper (20 sheet)	S041133	£17.94
A2 Photo Quality Glossy Paper (20 sheet)	S041123	£30.20
A6 Photo Quality Glossy Film (10 sheet)	S041107	£3.27
A4 Photo Quality Glossy Film (15 sheet)	S041071	£20.03
A3 Photo Quality Glossy Film (10 sheet)	S041073	£36.70
A3+ Photo Quality Glossy Film (10 sheet)	S041074	£45.88
A6 Photo Quality Ink Jet Card (50 sheet)	S041054	£5.61
5"x8" Photo Quality Inkjet Card (30 sheet)	S041121	£4.42
8"x10" Photo Quality Inkjet Card (30 sheet)	S041122	£11.11
A6 Ink Jet Note Cards with Envelopes (20 sheet)	S041147	£6.20
5"x8" Ink Jet Invitation Cards with Envelopes (10 sheet)	S041148	£5.43
10"x8" Ink Jet Greeting Cards with Envelopes (10 sheet)	S041149	£7.75
A4 Iron On 'Cool Peel' T-Shirt Transfer Media (10 sheet)	S041154	£8.64
A4 Ink Jet Transparencies (30 sheet)	S041063	£29.34
A3 Ink Jet Back Light Film (10 sheet)	S041131	£28.01
A2 Ink Jet Back Light Film (10 sheet)	S041130	£56.02
Ink Jet Canvas Cloth Roll (410mmx3m)	S041132	£36.99
A4 Photo Quality Self Adhesive sheets (10 sheet)	S041106	£7.16
Ink Jet Cleaning Sheets (3 sheet)	S041150	£2.04

Stylus Color 3000	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Banner Paper Cutter	C815053	£66.00
Serial Interface 0k Buffer	C823061	£31.00
Serial Interface 32k Buffer	C823081	£87.00
Coax Interface	C823142	£352.00
Twinax Interface	C823152	£399.00
32k Bi-directional Parallel Interface Card	C823453	£87.00

10Base2/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823623	£219.00
100BaseTx/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823633	£316.00
IEEE 1394 FireWire Interface	C823723	£199.00
Token Ring Print Server	BOEUL0002	£287.00
EPSON StylusRIP for Macintosh	C842342	£228.00
EPSON StylusRIP for Windows	C842362	£228.00
USB to Parallel Smart Cable	CAEUL0002	£37.00
LocalTalk Interface	LTALKIFSW	£114.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP6	£275.00
Stylus Color 3000	**Consumables**	**RRP ex.VAT**
Black Ink Cartridge	S020118	£36.37
Yellow Ink Cartridge	S020122	£36.37
Magenta Ink Cartridge	S020126	£36.37
Cyan Ink Cartridge	S020130	£36.37

INKJET PRINTERS *Stylus* COLOR 3000

SPECIFICATION

Part number:	Part number (240V version): C203071
	Part number (220V version): C203081
Characteristic	Serial inkjet printer colour and mono
Technology	EPSON Piezo - Multi Layer Actuator Head
	2 heads in standard nozzle configuration
	Mono 128 nozzles 32 x 4 Staggered,
	Colour 64 x 3 nozzles, Magenta, Cyan, and Yellow
Print direction	Bi-directional with logic seeking
Noise level	less than 45 dB(A) (ISO 7779) during printing
Power Consumption	approx 21 Watts (during printing ISO 10561)
	ENERGY STAR compatible
Resolution	Maximum 1440 x 720 dpi in with EPSON SuperMicroDot TM in black and in colour
	(Maximum resolution depends on driver and operating system)
Speed	960 cps in Draft 12 cpi in mono
	480 cps LQ 12cpi in mono
	800 cps in LQ 10 cpi in mono
	400 cps in Draft 10cpi in mono
	(Print speeds will vary depending upon configuration and print settings)
Emulations	EPSON ESC/P2, IBM XL24E, EPSON Remote
	EPSON Plot! Software Utility for HPGL and HPGL/2 Files
Driver	Driver Windows 3.1, Windows 95, Windows NT, Macintosh bundled in standard
Printer Fonts	Bitmap fonts: EPSON Roman, EPSON Sans Serif, EPSON Courier, EPSON Prestige, EPSON Script.
	Scalable fonts from 8 to 32 points: EPSON Roman, EPSON Sans Serif, EPSON Roman T, EPSON Sans Serif H
Interfaces	2 interfaces as standard
	Parallel Centronics IEEE 1284 (compatible Windows 95)
	DIN Type Mac Serial RS-423
	Optional interface Slot for Ethernet, LocalTalk, Coax, Twinax, serial & parallel interface
Input Buffer	64KB
Paper handling	100 A4 sheets (55 g/m²) Cut Sheet Feeder
	70 sheets of coated paper
	30 sheets of transparency
	30 sheets of glossy
	10 envelopes
Paper size	A2 (portrait), A3+, A3, A4, Letter, A5, B5, Legal, B4, Statement, Executive, ANSI B, ANSI C, A6 Index Cards, Banner Paper width 210-432mm, length 5m
Envelope	No 10, DL, C5

Weight	from 45 to 90 g/m²
Print margin	3 mm top, 5 mm left and right; 14 mm bottom (A4). Max. print width 410 mm
Reliability	Lifetime: 75,000 pages (A3)
	2000 million dots per Nozzle
Dimensions	810 mm x 565 mm x 240 mm
	Weight: 22.5 Kg
Ink cartridge	Black: Around 3800 text A4 pages (printing ECMA letter pattern at 360 dpi)
	Colour: Around 2100 pages at 15% (5% for each color) in A4 360 dpi.
Warranty	12 month EPSON on-site warranty
	Optional extension to 3 years
	Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

INKJET PRINTERS **EPSON** *Stylus*™ Pro 5000

An A3+ inkjet printer, the EPSON Stylus Pro 5000 combines EPSON's latest incarnation of MicroPiezo™ technology, with a resolution of 1440dpi and six colour inks, to produce the highest print quality yet. Targeted at the photography and graphic arts markets, the EPSON Stylus Pro 5000 is ideal for creating photographic enlargements, posters and in-house pre-press proofs.

The new colour management system ensures accurate colour matching and ICC profiles ensure Apple ColorSync 2.0 and Window 95 ICM compatibility.

The EPSON Stylus Pro 5000 offers extremely versatile paper handling with a maximum capacity of 500 sheets (with optional paper feeder) while the 96 Mb maximum memory expansion allows compete pages to be stored for faster multi-copy prints.

Key to the EPSON Stylus Pro 5000's outstanding print quality is EPSON's unique Perfect Picture Imaging system providing unrivaled resolution and precision.

- Photo Reproduction Quality printer - 6 colour inkjet with Dual Density Drop technology
- 1440 dpi resolution with EPSON Super MicroDot for outstanding print quality
- Oversized A3+ print area, for two-up A4 with bleed and crops
- Optional true Adobe PostScript software RIP (Windows 95 & Mac OS 7.5 or later)
- Macintosh and Windows compatible
- Optional network capability
- 12 month EPSON on-site warranty as standard

For details of how to upgrade your Stylus Pro 5000 to a Color Proofer 5000 please call EPSON on 0800 200546

**Options &
Consumables**

**Product
Specifications**

Options & Consumables

Stylus Pro 5000	Media	RRP ex.VAT
Premium Inkjet Plain paper (250 sheet)	S041214	£2.58
A4 360dpi Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041059	£5.40
A3 360dpi Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041065	£17.57
A3+ 360dpi Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041066	£19.82
A4 Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041061	£7.38
A3 Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041068	£23.52
A3+ Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041069	£28.26
A4 Photo Quality Glossy Paper (20 sheet)	S041126	£5.36
A3 Photo Quality Glossy Paper (20 sheet)	S041125	£15.10
A3+ Photo Quality Glossy Paper (20 sheet)	S041133	£17.94
A6 Photo Quality Glossy Film (10 sheet)	S041107	£3.27
A4 Photo Quality Glossy Film (15 sheet)	S041071	£20.03
A3 Photo Quality Glossy Film (10 sheet)	S041073	£36.70
A3+ Photo Quality Glossy Film (10 sheet)	S041074	£45.88
100 x 150 mm Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041255	£2.68
200 x 300 mm Photo Paper (10 sheet)	S041254	£7.35
4" x 6" Photo Size Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041134	£4.21
A4 Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041140	£6.09
A3 Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041142	£16.91
A3+ Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041143	£20.31
A2 Panoramic Photo Paper (10 sheet)	S041145	£9.64
Photo Paper Cards (10 sheet)	S041177	£3.98
A6 Photo Quality Ink Jet Card (50 sheet)	S041054	£5.61
5"x8" Photo Quality Inkjet Card (30 sheet)	S041121	£4.42
8"x10" Photo Quality Inkjet Card (30 sheet)	S041122	£11.11
A6 Ink Jet Note Cards with Envelopes (20 sheet)	S041147	£6.20
5"x8" Ink Jet Invitation Cards with Envelopes (10 sheet)	S041148	£5.43
10"x8" Ink Jet Greeting Cards with Envelopes (10 sheet)	S041149	£7.75
A4 Iron On 'Cool Peel' T-Shirt Transfer Media (10 sheet)	S041154	£8.64
A4 Ink Jet Transparencies (30 sheet)	S041063	£29.34
A3 Ink Jet Back Light Film (10 sheet)	S041131	£28.01
A4 Photo Quality Self Adhesive sheets (10 sheet)	S041106	£7.16
Ink Jet Cleaning Sheets (3 sheet)	S041150	£2.04
Ink Jet Cleaning Sheets (3 sheet)	S041183	£2.21
Stylus Pro 5000	**Options**	**RRP ex.VAT**
250 Sheet Lower Paper Unit	C812753	£459.00
250 Sheet Additional Paper Tray	C812763	£118.00
Coax Interface	C823142	£352.00

Twinax Interface	C823152	£399.00
32k Bi-directional Parallel Interface Card	C823453	£87.00
10Base2/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823623	£219.00
100BaseTx/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823633	£316.00
IEEE 1394 FireWire Interface	C823723	£199.00
Token Ring Print Server	BOEUL0002	£287.00
EPSON StylusRIP for Macintosh	C842342	£228.00
EPSON StylusRIP for Windows	C842362	£228.00
USB to Parallel Smart Cable	CAEUL0002	£37.00
LocalTalk Interface	LTALKIFSW	£114.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP7	£399.00
Stylus Pro 5000	**Consumables**	**RRP ex.VAT**
Black Ink Cartridge	S020118	£36.37
Yellow Ink Cartridge	S020122	£36.37
2 Colour - Magenta/Light Magenta Ink Cartridge	S020143	£36.37
2 Colour - Cyan /Light Cyan Ink Cartridge	S020147	£36.37

SPECIFICATION

Stylus Pro 5000	C228071
Print Technology	EPSON Piezo Inkjet with Super Micro Dot
Maximum Print Quality	1440 x 720 dpi, 6-Colour (C, Lc, M, Lm, Y, K)
Memory	Standard buffer: 6 Kb
	Upgrade buffer: 96 Mb (3 x 32 Mb SIMM)
Print Speed	6 A3 prints per hour at 1440dpi*
	10 A3 prints per Hour at 720dpi*
	(*A3+ Bike Image, Windows Pentium 2, 266Mhz, 256Mb RAM)
Paper handling	250 Sheet Auto-Feeder
	Optional Lower 250 Sheet Auto-Feeder
	Rear manual feed
Max. Printable Area	483 x 329 mm
Paper sizes supported	A3+, A3, B4, A4, A5, Letter, B5, Legal, Statement, Executive, A6 Index Cards, Envelope No.10, DL, C6
Paper Weight	45 ~ 90 g/m²
Print Margin	3 mm top, left, & right; 14 mm bottom
Paper types (capacity)	PPC Paper, Bond Paper (250 sheets)
	360 dpi InkJet Paper (200 sheets)
	Photo Quality InkJet Paper (200 sheets)
	Photo Quality Glossy Paper (100 sheets - A3, A3+: 20 sheets)
	Photo Quality Glossy Film (30 sheets)
	Photo Paper: (100 sheets - 4 x 6": 50 sheets)
	InkJet Transparencies (150 sheets)
	Index Card (50 sheets/100 sheets)
	Envelope (10 sheets)
	InkJet Back Light Film (only manual feed slot)
Language	Direct driver support: Mac System 7.0; Windows 3.1; Windows 95, Windows NT
	PostScript support: optional software RIP Level 2.0
Interfaces	Fast Parallel: IEEE 1284 (ECP) Type C
	Mac serial: RS422 (1.8 Mbps)
	Optional network interface: Ethernet, LocalTalk, Coax, Twinax
Reliability	Total Print Volume: 75,000 pages
Dimensions	WxBxH Standard Unit (Printing on A3 Paper): 640 x 704 x 224 mm
	Weight: 22 Kg
Ink Cartridge Life	Cyan / Light Cyan: 3000 pages
	Magenta / Light Magenta: 3000 pages
	Yellow: 3200 pages
	Black: 3200 pages
	(*Quoted at A4 5% coverage for comparison purposes)
Warranty	Standard Warranty: 12 month EPSON on-site warranty

Optional extension to 3 years
Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

EPSON *Color Proofer* 5000

Co-developed by EPSON, EFI and DuPont, the EPSON COLOR Proofer 5000, combines high quality prints from EPSON's new generation of MicroPiezo technology, with EFI's high performance Fiery® Colour Server. In addition, a high quality commercial proofing media - DuPont / EPSON Commercial Proofing Paper - has been co- developed by EPSON and DuPont, manufacturers of Cromalin® the industry's de-facto analogue standard.

The EPSON COLOR Proofer 5000 emulates industry standard colour proofing targets such as Euroscale (DuPont Cromalin®), SWOP (DuPont WaterProof, 3M Matchprint, Fuji Color-Art), and DIC (Japanese industry standard). The Cromalin® Euro Scale target, which has been co-developed between EFI and DuPont within the Fiery® workflow, is extended through to the DuPont / EPSON Commercial Proofing Paper, and a colour profile has been developed with the DuPont CromaNet® Color technology.

Producing output of higher quality than the acclaimed EPSON Stylus Photo printer, the EPSON COLOR Proofer 5000 incorporates a higher print resolution of 1440dpi, and a dot size reduced by 20%.

The EPSON COLOR Proofer 5000 has a true oversize A3 printable area (329 x 483mm max.), allowing prints of two-page spreads with bleeds and crop marks. Featuring true Adobe PostScript 3 software the system has faster RIP'ing, smoother gradients, improved colour accuracy, 136 fonts and the ability to directly print PDF files.

EFI Color Wise®
EFI's ColorWise® for the EPSON COLOR Proofer 5000 gives users precise control of colour output for mixed file types and mixed colorspaces in a single document. Fiery Spooler, Fiery Print Calibrator and Fiery Downloader utilities provide a unique and intuitive combination of tools that enable users to perform many printing functions remotely from the user's workstation. It also support 'RIP-once-print-many' technology, enabling any RIPed job to be stored on the internal hard drive and printed when required.

Fiery WebTools
For control via the intranet/Internet, Fiery WebTools™ expand desktop printing capabilities by enabling remote users with any Java-enabled Web browser to download and install printer files on their workstations, retrieve printer status information and change job parameters.

Seamless network operability is also provided, delivering broad,

flexible network support for fast and easy connectivity in a variety of environments including Ethernet (100/10 BaseT, 10 Base5 AUI), EtherTalk TCP/IP and NetWare.

- **EPSON / EFI / DuPont Strategic Partnership** - a professional proofing solution for the graphic arts community
- **Emulation of industry standard colour proofing targets** - Provides the closest match to the printing industry's analogue proofing targets
- **1440 dpi resolution, 6 colour technology with EPSON Super MicroDot** for outstanding print quality
- **133 MHz, MIPS R4700 processor, two Fiery® ASIC's** - High speed processing
- **Maximum print area of 329 x 483mm** - oversized A3+ print area, for two-up A4 with bleed and crops
- **True Adobe PostScript 3.0** - Faster RIP'ing, smoother gradients, improved colour accuracy, 136 fonts and the ability to directly print PDF files
- **Built-in network capability** - Ethernet/Ethertalk & Type C Parallel interfaces with support for TCP/IP, IPX, SPX and AppleTalk protocols
- 12 month EPSON on-site warranty

**Options &
Consumables**

**Product
Specifications**

Options & Consumables

Color Proofer 5000	Media	RRP ex.VAT
Premium Inkjet Plain paper (250 sheet)	S041214	£2.58
A4 360dpi Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041059	£5.40
A3 360dpi Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041065	£17.57
A3+ 360dpi Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041066	£19.82
A4 Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041061	£7.38
A3 Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041068	£23.52
A3+ Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041069	£28.26
A4 Photo Quality Glossy Paper (20 sheet)	S041126	£5.36
A3 Photo Quality Glossy Paper (20 sheet)	S041125	£15.10
A3+ Photo Quality Glossy Paper (20 sheet)	S041133	£17.94
A6 Photo Quality Glossy Film (10 sheet)	S041107	£3.27
A4 Photo Quality Glossy Film (15 sheet)	S041071	£20.03
A3 Photo Quality Glossy Film (10 sheet)	S041073	£36.70
A3+ Photo Quality Glossy Film (10 sheet)	S041074	£45.88
4" x 6" Photo Size Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041134	£4.21
A4 Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041140	£6.09
A3 Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041142	£16.91
A3+ Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041143	£20.31
A2 Panoramic Photo Paper (10 sheet)	S041145	£9.64
Photo Paper Cards (10 sheet)	S041177	£3.98
A6 Photo Quality Ink Jet Card (50 sheet)	S041054	£5.61
5"x8" Photo Quality Inkjet Card (30 sheet)	S041121	£4.42
8"x10" Photo Quality Inkjet Card (30 sheet)	S041122	£11.11
A6 Ink Jet Note Cards with Envelopes (20 sheet)	S041147	£6.20
5"x8" Ink Jet Invitation Cards with Envelopes (10 sheet)	S041148	£5.43
10"x8" Ink Jet Greeting Cards with Envelopes (10 sheet)	S041149	£7.75
A4 Iron On 'Cool Peel' T-Shirt Transfer Media (10 sheet)	S041154	£8.64
A4 Ink Jet Transparencies (30 sheet)	S041063	£29.34
A3 Ink Jet Back Light Film (10 sheet)	S041131	£28.01
A4 Photo Quality Self Adhesive sheets (10 sheet)	S041106	£7.16
A3+ Epson/Dupont Proofing Paper (100 sheet)	S041161	£277.42
A3+ Epson/Dupont Commercial Matte Proofing Paper (20 sheet)	S041202	£60.65
A3+ Epson/Dupont Commercial Matte Proofing Paper (100 sheet)	S041204	£277.42
A3+ Epson/Dupont Publication Proofing Paper (20 sheet)	S041206	£60.65
A3+ Epson/Dupont Publication Proofing Paper (100 sheet)	S041208	£277.42
Ink Jet Cleaning Sheets (3 sheet)	S041183	£2.21

Color Proofer 5000	Options	RRP ex.VAT
250 Sheet Lower Paper Unit	C812753	£459.00

250 Sheet Additional Paper Tray	C812763	£118.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP10	£849.00

Color Proofer 5000	Consumables	RRP ex.VAT
Black Ink Cartridge	S020118	£36.37
Yellow Ink Cartridge	S020122	£36.37
2 Colour - Magenta/Light Magenta Ink Cartridge	S020143	£36.37
2 Colour - Cyan /Light Cyan Ink Cartridge	S020147	£36.37

INKJET PRINTERS **EPSON** *Color Proofer* 5000

SPECIFICATION

Part number	COLPRF5K (includes printer and hardware RIP)
Print Technology	EPSON Piezo Inkjet with Super Micro Dot
Maximum Print Quality	1440 x 720 dpi, 6-Colour (C, Lc, M, Lm, Y, K)
Print Server CPU	133MHz R4700 Risc. Processor
Memory	Internal Hard Drive: 2.1GB EIDE RAM: 32Mb
Print Speed (includes processing & printing)	2.4 Proofs Per hour at 1440dpi* 5.5 Proofs Per Hour at 720dpi* (*A3 Bike Image, Power Mac 9500/130, Adobe PhotoShop 4.0)
Paper handling	250 Sheet Auto-Feeder Optional Lower 250 Sheet Auto-Feeder Rear manual feed
Maximum Printable Area	483 x 329 mm
Paper sizes supported	A3+, A3, B4, A4, A5, Letter, B5, Legal, Statement, Executive, A6 Index Cards, Envelope No.10, DL, C6
Paper Weight	45 ~ 90 g/m²
Print Margin	3 mm top, left, & right; 14 mm bottom
Paper types (Capacity)	PPC Paper, Bond Paper (250 sheets)
	360 dpi InkJet Paper (200 sheets)
	Photo Quality InkJet Paper (200 sheets)
	Photo Quality Glossy Paper (100 sheets - A3, A3+: 20 sheets)
	Photo Quality Glossy Film (30 sheets)
	Photo Paper: (100 sheets - 4 x 6": 50 sheets)
	InkJet Transparencies (150 sheets)
	Index Card (50 sheets/100 sheets)
	Envelope (10 sheets)
	InkJet Back Light Film (only manual feed slot)
Language	Adobe PostScript Level 3
Fonts	136 Adobe Type 1 Printer and Screen Fonts
Interfaces	Fast Parallel: IEEE 1284 (ECP) Type C Ethernet (NetWare, EtherTalk, TCP/IP): 10/100BaseT, 10Base5, 10Base2 (via external transceiver)
Reliability	Total Print Volume: 75,000 pages
Stylus Pro 5000 Dimensions	WxBxH Standard Unit (Printing on A3 Paper): 640 x 704 x 224 mm Weight: 22 Kg
RIP Station 5000 Dimensions	WxBxH: 156 x 281x 355 mm Weight: 5Kg
Ink Cartridge Life	Cyan / Light Cyan: 3000pages
	Magenta / Light Magenta: 3000pages
	Yellow: 3200pages
	Black: 3200 pages
	(Quoted at A4 5% coverage for comparison purposes)
Warranty	Standard Warranty: 12 month EPSON on-site warranty

Optional extension to 3 years
Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

INKJET PRINTERS   EPSON STYLUS™ PRO 9000

The EPSON Stylus Pro 9000 is the first EPSON inkjet printer capable of printing on media widths up to B0+ (44"). And it's going to make a BIG difference to large format printing.

The Stylus Pro 9000 is a genuine 6-colour, bi-directional 1440dpi, dye-based printer which has the speed, quality and paper handling flexibility to bring large format printing in-house. The Stylus Pro 9000 utilises the PerfectPicture Imaging System to produce outstanding images from A3 to B0+ on cut sheet paper, large format rolls and even EPSON Poster Board. With the Stylus Pro 9000, EPSON has brought its expertise to those who think really BIG - graphics design professionals and corporate printers who need their trade show panels, posters, signs and banners to present the most life-like images possible.

The Stylus Pro 9000 is the ideal solution for large format indoor corporate and professional applications which require uncompromising performance on a mammoth scale. Offering the ultimate in quality and performance with exceptional value, this remarkable printer has a straight media path which prints directly onto thick media up to 1.5mm and handles two paper rolls. What's more, everything is fully accessible from the front of the printer, so the Stylus Pro 9000 is amazingly simple to operate.

- 1440dpi MicroPiezo Technology
- Large Format Printing from A3 to B0+ (44")
- High Speed up to 6m²/hour
- Photo Reproduction Quality - 6 colour printing
- Double Paper Roll Capability
- Optional RIP Station 5100 Postscript 3 colour server

Options & Consumables   **Product Specifications**

Options & Consumables

Stylus Pro 9000	Media	RRP ex.VAT
A3 Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041068	£23.52
A3+ Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041069	£28.26
A2 Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (30 sheet)	S041079	£21.67
A3 Photo Quality Glossy Film (10 sheet)	S041073	£36.70
A3+ Photo Quality Glossy Film (10 sheet)	S041074	£45.88
A3 Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041142	£16.91
A3+ Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041143	£20.31
A3+ Epson/Dupont Proofing Paper (100 sheet)	S041161	£277.42
A3+ Epson/Dupont Commercial Matte Proofing Paper (20 sheet)	S041202	£60.65
A3+ Epson/Dupont Commercial Matte Proofing Paper (100 sheet)	S041204	£277.42
A3+ Epson/Dupont Publication Proofing Paper (20 sheet)	S041206	£60.65
A3+ Epson/Dupont Publication Proofing Paper (100 sheet)	S041208	£277.42
Presentation Matte Paper Roll (36" x 25M)	S041221	£34.44
Presentation Matte Paper Roll (44" x 25M)	S041220	£45.11
Glossy Photo Paper Roll (36" x 20.7M)	S041225	£98.63
Glossy Photo Paper Roll (44" x 20.7M)	S041224	£129.28
Semigloss Photo Paper Roll (36" x 25M)	S041223	£118.93
Semigloss Photo Paper Roll (44" x 25M)	S041222	£155.90
DuPont/EPSON Commercial Matte Proofing Paper Roll 36"x50'	S041247	£229.51
DuPont/EPSON Publication Proofing Paper Roll 36" x50'	S041249	£229.51
DuPont/EPSON Commercial Proofing Paper Roll 36"x50'	S041251	£229.51
Semigloss B1 Poster Board (728x1030mm)	S041236	£58.39
Semigloss B2 Poster Board (515x728mm)	S041237	£58.39

Stylus Pro 9000	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Automatic Take Up Unit	C815084	£978.00
Take Up Reel Core	C815121	£21.00
Paper Cutter Blade	C815131	£65.00
Roll Feed Spindle (2 inch)	C811041	£103.00
Roll Feed Spindle (3 inch)	C811051	£103.00
LocalTalk Interface	C823122	£114.00
Coax Interface	C823142	£352.00
Twinax Interface	C823152	£399.00
LocalTalk/Serial Module	C823341	£67.00
32k Bi-directional Parallel Interface Card	C823453	£87.00
10Base2/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823623	£219.00
100BaseTx/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823633	£316.00
IEEE 1394 FireWire Interface	C823723	£199.00
Token Ring Print Server	BOEUL0002	£287.00

Stylus Pro 9000	Consumables	RRP ex.VAT
Cyan Ink Cartridge	T410011	£42.49
Black Ink Cartridge	T407011	£42.49
Yellow Ink Cartridge	T408011	£42.49
Magenta Ink Cartridge	T409011	£42.49
Light Magenta Ink Cartridge	T411011	£42.49
Light Cyan Ink Cartridge	T412011	£42.49

INKJET PRINTERS EPSON STYLUS™ PRO 9000

SPECIFICATION

Part number	C277031
Print Technology	EPSON Micro Piezo Inkjet incorporating EPSON Super MicroDot 64 nozzles Black, 320 nozzles Colour
Maximum Resolution	1440x720 dpi black and colour
Print Speed	Up to 6.0m²/hour (Speedmode)
	Up to 2.0m²/hour (Quality mode)
Paper handling	Standard input: Two paper rolls up to 44" (B0+) width set simultaneously Cut sheet from A3 Media up to 1.5mm in thickness Automatic paper cutter Standard output: Media basket Optional output: Automatic take-up roller with face in, face out facility.
Media sizes	Roll paper: Width 210mm - 1118mm, Length up to 45m, Diameter Max 150mm (1 roll) Max 100mm (2 rolls), Core diameter 2 inch std. configuration, Optional 3 inch roll feed spindle
	Cut sheet: Size A3 - B0+, Width 297mm - 1118mm, Length 420mm - 1580mm
	Poster Board: Size A3 - B1 (landscape), Width 297mm - 1118mm, Length 420mm - 728mm, Thickness up to 1.5mm
Print Margin	Roll paper: 3mm top, bottom, left & right Cut sheet: 3mm top, left & right 14mm bottom
Ink System	6 colour individual high capacity (220ml) ink cartridges: Cyan, Light Cyan, Magenta, Light Magenta, Yellow, Black
Standard Printer Drivers	Windows 95/98, NT 4.0 Mac OS 7.5.1 or later
Minimum Recommended System Environment	Windows 95/98/NT4.0: Pentium 2 300MHz, 128 MB (30% free memory), Hard disk: A0 750MB, B0+ 1.2GB
	Macintosh: Power PC 604e 300MHz 7.5.1 or later, Foreground memory>21MB, Background memory>34MB, Hard disk: A0 750MB, B0+ 1.2GB
Interfaces	IEEE 1284 ECP parallel Mac serial - RS423 (1.8Mbps) Optional: EPSON Type B interface cards
Dimensions	1688mm x 699mm x 1259mm (WxDxH)
	96Kg
Environmental Conditions (Operating)	Temperature: 15-350C Humidity: 30%-80%
Electrical Specifications	Rated voltage: 120v-240v AC
	Rated frequency: 50-60Hz
	Power consumption: 100W operating 30W max. standby

INKJET PRINTERS   EPSON *Color Proofer* 9000

The EPSON Color Proofer 9000 combines the large format printing capabilities of the EPSON Stylus Pro 9000 with a dedicated PostScript RIP - the EPSON RIP Station 5100. Co-developed by EPSON, EFI and DuPont and featuring true Adobe PostScript 3 , this customised Fiery Color Server optimises the productivity and colour quality of the EPSON Stylus Pro 9000.

The Color Proofer 9000 is a 44" wide format printer capable of 1440 dpi print quality on media up to 1.5 mm thick. The Color Proofer 9000 incorporates industry standard press simulations and CromaNet profiling technology from DuPont, to produce high quality, accurate and consistent proofs that can be printed on media from A3 to B0+ on cut sheet paper, large format rolls and even EPSON Poster Board.

This large format printer is the ideal PostScript proofing solution for the Print for Proof market and end-users in markets such as professional photography, fine-art reproduction, print-for-pay and in-house corporate graphics departments.

ColorWise 2.0®
ColorWise color architecture offers built-in intelligence for producing precise colours and features great out-of-the box colour, accurate press simulations, advanced colour rendering dictionaries and independent RGB and CMYK controls.

ColorWise Pro Tools
These advanced software utilities support accurate colour calibration particularly when combined with the optional Color Calibrator, a Color Editor to create custom simulations and a Profile manager to manage and edit ICC profiles.

Fiery WebTools™
This suite of custom tools enables job management from any platform via a Java-enabled web browser

- **EPSON / EFI / DuPont Strategic Partnership** - a professional proofing solution for the graphic arts community
- **1440 dpi resolution, 6 colour MicroPiezo technology print head** for outstanding print quality
- **200 MHz, MIPS 5000 processor and Fiery® RIPChips™** - 128 Mb RAM, 4.3 GB hard disk for High speed processing
- **Maximum print area up to B0+ (44" wide)** - capable of printing from A3 to B0+
- **True Adobe PostScript 3.0** - Faster RIP'ing, smoother gradients, improved colour accuracy, 136 fonts and the ability to directly print PDF files
- **Built-in network capability** - Ethernet/Ethertalk & Type C Parallel interfaces with support for TCP/IP, IPX/Novell and AppleTalk protocols
- 12 month EPSON on-site warranty

**Options &
Consumables**

**Product
Specifications**

Options & Consumables

Color Proofer 9000	Media	RRP ex.VAT
A3 Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041068	£23.52
A3+ Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041069	£28.26
A2 Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (30 sheet)	S041079	£21.67
A3 Photo Quality Glossy Film (10 sheet)	S041073	£36.70
A3+ Photo Quality Glossy Film (10 sheet)	S041074	£45.88
A3 Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041142	£16.91
A3+ Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041143	£20.31
A3+ Epson/Dupont Proofing Paper (100 sheet)	S041161	£277.42
A3+ Epson/Dupont Commercial Matte Proofing Paper (20 sheet)	S041202	£60.65
A3+ Epson/Dupont Commercial Matte Proofing Paper (100 sheet)	S041204	£277.42
A3+ Epson/Dupont Publication Proofing Paper (20 sheet)	S041206	£60.65
A3+ Epson/Dupont Publication Proofing Paper (100 sheet)	S041208	£277.42
Presentation Matte Paper Roll (36" x 25M)	S041221	£34.44
Presentation Matte Paper Roll (44" x 25M)	S041220	£45.11
Glossy Photo Paper Roll (36" x 20.7M)	S041225	£98.63
Glossy Photo Paper Roll (44" x 20.7M)	S041224	£129.28
Semigloss Photo Paper Roll (36" x 25M)	S041223	£118.93
Semigloss Photo Paper Roll (44" x 25M)	S041222	£155.90
DuPont/EPSON Commercial Matte Proofing Paper Roll 36"x50'	S041247	£229.51
DuPont/EPSON Publication Proofing Paper Roll 36" x50'	S041249	£229.51
DuPont/EPSON Commercial Proofing Paper Roll 36"x50'	S041251	£229.51
Semigloss B1 Poster Board (728x1030mm)	S041236	£58.39
Semigloss B2 Poster Board (515x728mm)	S041237	£58.39

Color Proofer 9000	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Automatic Take Up Unit	C815084	£978.00
Take Up Reel Core	C815121	£21.00
Paper Cutter Blade	C815131	£65.00
Roll Feed Spindle (2 inch)	C811041	£103.00
Roll Feed Spindle (3 inch)	C811051	£103.00
Colour Calibrator	C850082	£995.00

Color Proofer 9000	Consumables	RRP ex.VAT
Cyan Ink Cartridge	T410011	£42.49
Black Ink Cartridge	T407011	£42.49
Yellow Ink Cartridge	T408011	£42.49
Magenta Ink Cartridge	T409011	£42.49
Light Magenta Ink Cartridge	T411011	£42.49
Light Cyan Ink Cartridge	T412011	£42.49

INKJET PRINTERS EPSON *Color Proofer* 9000

SPECIFICATION

Part number	C277031DC
Print Technology	EPSON Micro Piezo Inkjet incorporating EPSON Super MicroDot 64 nozzles Black, 320 nozzles Colour
Maximum Resolution	1440x720 dpi black and colour
Print Server CPU	200 MHz R5000 Risc processor
Memory	Internal Hard Drive: 4.3 GB RAM: 128 Mb RAM
Print Speed	Up to 6.0m²/hour (Speed mode - 360 x 360 dpi)
	Up to 2.0m²/hour (Quality mode - 720 x 720 dpi)
Paper handling	Standard input: Two paper rolls up to 44" (B0+) width set simultaneously Cut sheet from A3 Media up to 1.5mm in thickness Automatic paper cutter Standard output: Media basket Optional output: Automatic take-up roller with face in, face out facility.
Media sizes	Roll paper: Width 210mm - 1118mm, Length up to 45m, Diameter Max 150mm (1 roll) Max 100mm (2 rolls), Core diameter 2 inch std. configuration, Optional 3 inch roll feed spindle
	Cut sheet: Size A3 - B0+, Width 297mm - 1118mm, Length 420mm - 1580mm
	Poster Board: Size A3 - B1 (landscape), Width 297mm - 1118mm, Length 420mm - 728mm, Thickness up to 1.5mm
Print Margin	Roll paper: 3mm top, bottom, left & right Cut sheet: 3mm top, left & right 14mm bottom
Ink System	6 colour individual high capacity (220ml) ink cartridges: Cyan, Light Cyan, Magenta, Light Magenta, Yellow, Black
Language	Adobe PostScript Level 3
Minimum Recommended System Environment	Windows 95/98/NT4.0: Pentium 2 300MHz, 128 MB (30% free memory), Hard disk: A0 750MB, B0+ 1.2GB
	Macintosh: Power PC 604e 300MHz 7.5.1 or later, Foreground memory>21MB, Background memory>34MB, Hard disk: A0 750MB, B0+ 1.2GB
Interfaces	Fast Parallel: IEEE 1284 (ECP) Type C Ethernet (NetWare, EtherTalk, TCP/IP): 10/100BaseT, 10Base5, 10Base2 (via external transceiver)
Stylus Pro 9000 Dimensions	1688mm x 699mm x 1259mm (WxDxH) 96Kg
RIP Station 5100 dimensions	WxBxH: 156 x 281x 355 mm Weight: 5Kg
Environmental Conditions (Operating)	Temperature: 15-350C Humidity: 30%-80%
Electrical Specifications	Rated voltage: 120v-240v AC
	Rated frequency: 50-60Hz
	Power consumption: 100W operating 30W max. standby

Warranty   Standard Warranty: 12 month EPSON on-site warranty
Optional upgrade to 3 years on site - contact your reseller

EPSON Stylus Scan products

- [Stylus Scan 2000](#) - Combination product - A4, Colour 300dpi Scanner, 1440dpi Inkjet Printer
  RRP ex VAT £237.45
- [Stylus Scan 2500](#) -Combination product - A4, Colour 600dpi Scanner, 1440dpi Inkjet Printer
  RRP ex VAT £297.02

The Stylus Scan 2000 is a new and innovative 'Combination' product that integrates Printing, Copying, Faxing*, document e-Mail*, and Scanning in to one simple-to-use device, saving valuable desk space without compromising on quality.

Featuring EPSON's latest 6-picolitre MicroPiezo printing technology, the Stylus Scan 2000 can produce stunning Photo-Real images and sharp, crisp text up to 1440dpi resolution. This combined with a high quality colour, greyscale and black/white sheet-feeding scanner, and uniquely intuitive 'SmartPanel' software suite makes the Stylus Scan 2000 a truly integrated solution for desktop computing at home.

In addition, the Stylus Scan 2000 provides a full colour stand-alone copy function for quick and easy duplication of documents, drawings and photo's in any size from A6 or 4"x6" to A4. A simple one-button operation eliminates the need to scan and print, without the need for a computer.

Connection could not be simpler, supplied as standard with both USB and parallel interfaces, one cable is all that is required to utilise the multitude of functions. The Stylus Scan 2000 has interchangeable lids** in all five iMac colours, to make the Stylus Scan 2000 the perfect partner whether using a Mac or PC.
**Available on request via in-box voucher

The EPSON 'SmartPanel' software suite bundled with the Stylus Scan 2000 comprises all the necessary applications such as Adobe PhotoDeluxe, XYZ WinFax, Presto OCR and Photo Edit software to enable printing, copying, faxing*, document e-mail*, and scanning straight out of the box..

All applications are accessible simply and easily from the 'SmartPanel' menu screen

- Print, Copy, Fax*, Scan to e-Mail*, Scan to disk from one device
- Convenient space saving design
- 1440dpi, 6pl MicroPiezo with Variable-Sized Droplet Technology
- 'SmartPanel' software suite***
- Integrated colour copy capability
- USB and Parallel interfaces
- Windows and Mac compatible
- Interchangeable iMac coloured lid
- 1 year Return / Exchange warranty plus optional CoverPlus extended warranty

*Via software supplied (requires computer modem)
**Available on request via in-box voucher
***'SmartPanel for Mac TBC'

Options & Consumables

Product Specifications

Options & Consumables

Stylus Scan 2000	Media	RRP ex.VAT
Premium Inkjet Plain paper (250 sheet)	S041214	£2.58
A4 360dpi Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041059	£5.40
A4 Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041061	£7.38
A4 Photo Quality Glossy Paper (20 sheet)	S041126	£5.36
A6 Photo Quality Glossy Film (10 sheet)	S041107	£3.27
A4 Photo Quality Glossy Film (15 sheet)	S041071	£20.03
100 x 150 mm Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041255	£2.68
200 x 300 mm Photo Paper (10 sheet)	S041254	£7.35
4" x 6" Photo Size Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041134	£4.21
A4 Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041140	£6.09
A2 Panoramic Photo Paper (10 sheet)	S041145	£9.64
Photo Paper Cards (10 sheet)	S041177	£3.98
A6 Photo Quality Ink Jet Card (50 sheet)	S041054	£5.61
5"x8" Photo Quality Inkjet Card (30 sheet)	S041121	£4.42
8"x10" Photo Quality Inkjet Card (30 sheet)	S041122	£11.11
A6 Ink Jet Note Cards with Envelopes (20 sheet)	S041147	£6.20
5"x8" Ink Jet Invitation Cards with Envelopes (10 sheet)	S041148	£5.43
10"x8" Ink Jet Greeting Cards with Envelopes (10 sheet)	S041149	£7.75
A4 Iron On 'Cool Peel' T-Shirt Transfer Media (10 sheet)	S041154	£8.64
A4 Ink Jet Transparencies (30 sheet)	S041063	£29.34
A4 Photo Quality Self Adhesive sheets (10 sheet)	S041106	£7.16
Photo Sticker 16 Paper (5 sheet)	S041144	£3.66
Photo Sticker 4 Paper (5 sheet)	S041176	£3.66
Ink Jet Cleaning Sheets (3 sheet)	S041150	£2.04
A4 Matte Paper - Heavyweight (50 sheet)	S041256	£7.40

Stylus Scan 2000	Options	RRP ex.VAT
USB A-B Cable	CAEUL0001	£4.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years Replacement or Repair	ECPGRP2	£35.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP3	£59.00

Stylus Scan 2000	Consumables	RRP ex.VAT
Black Ink Cartridge	S020189	£14.63
3 Colour Ink Cartridge	S020191	£14.54
Black Ink Cartridge (double pack)	S020209	£25.16

EPSON STYLUS™ SCAN 2000

SPECIFICATION

Model Name	Stylus Scan 2000
Product Type	New Concept 'Combination'
Technology	EPSON MicroPiezo Multi-Layer Actuator Head featuring EPSON Ultra MicroDot and Variable-Sized Droplet Technology
Head Configuration	Mono Head: 144 nozzles (48 x 3 staggered)
	Colour Head: 144 nozzles (48 per colour: cyan, magenta, yellow)
Print Direction	Bi-directional with logic seeking, optimized in text & graphics
Noise Level	47 dB(A) during printing (ISO 7779)
Power Consumption	Max 20w (Energy Star compliant)
Resolution	Plain paper: up to 1440 dpi black and colour
	Photo Quality Glossy Film: Up to 1440 dpi Mono, 1440dpi Colour
	Photo Paper A4: Up to 1440 dpi Mono 1440 dpi Colour
	Photo Stickers A6: Up to 1440 dpi Mono 1440 dpi Colour
	360 dpi Ink Jet Paper: up to 360 dpi Mono, 360 dpi Colour
	Ink Jet Transparencies: Up to 360 dpi Mono 360 dpi Colour
	Ink Jet Transparencies: Up to 360 dpi Mono 360 dpi Colour
Paper handling	100 A4 sheets (64 g/m²) Cut Sheet Feeder
	65 A4 sheets Photo Quality Inkjet Paper
	20 sheets Photo Paper
	30 sheets Transparency
	10 envelopes
Speed	Up to 6 ppm in black text
	Up to 6 ppm in colour text
	DTP 27 seconds (A4, 360dpi)
	Photo (8" x 10") 179 seconds (A4 720dpi)
	(Print speeds will vary depending upon configuration and print settings)
PC Compatible Software	EPSON 'SmartPanel' Suite Copy, OCR, Scan-to-fax, Scan-to-e-mail, Scan-to-create ADOBE PhotoDelux Business Edition ADOBE Acrobat Reader XYZ WinFax Basic Edition PRESTO! OCR Engine EPSON PhotoPrint
Macintosh Compatible Software	PRESTO! Page Manager ADOBE Acrobat Reader EPSON Copy EPSON Scan
Local Copy Function	Plain Paper only
Enlarge/Reduce	Enlarge (141%) Reduce (70%, 93%)
Weight (Kg)	5.2 kg without ink cartridges
Dimensions (W x D x H)	430 x 383 x 310 mm
Interface	USB and Parallel (IEEE-1284)

Paper Support	
Paper Size	A4, A5, Letter, B5, Legal, Half Letter, Executive
Envelope	No. 10, DL, C6, 5x8"
Transparency	A4, Letter, A6
Index Card	A6, 5x8", 10x8"
Self-Adhesive	A4
Photo Paper	A4, Letter, 4x6", Panoramic
Maximum Printable Area (A4)	204 x 280mm
Print Margin (A4)	3mm top, left, right;14mm bottom
(Legal and Letter)	3mm top, left;9mm right;14mm bottom
Weight	From 45 to 90 g/m²
Paper handling	100 A4 sheets (64gr/m²) Cut sheet feeder
Power Supply	220v-240v Model
Input Buffer	64Kb
Reliability	Lifetime 75.000 page (A4)
Printer fonts	5 Bitmap Fonts – EPSON Roman, EPSON Sans Serif, EPSON Courier, EPSON Prestige, EPSON Script (LQ)
	4 Scalable Fonts – EPSON Roman, EPSON Sans Serif H, EPSON Roman T, EPSON Sans Serif
Emulations	EPSON ESC/P Raster
	EPSON Remote
Ink cartridge	Black ink cartridge S020189: Approx. 900 A4 text pages
	Colour ink cartridge S020191: Approx. 300 A4 text pages at 15% (5% duty for each colour), 360dpi
	(Ink Capacity may vary, depending on how often the printer is used and how often the print head cleaning function is used)
Scanner Type	Colour sheet-fed image scanner
Photoelectric Device	Colour line CCD
Paper pass	Front-in / Front out by manual loading
Scan method	Single pass
Light Source	Cold Cathode Fluorescent Lamp
Scanning Resolution/dpi	300 x 600 dpi
Max Output Resolution/dpi	4800 dpi
Pixel Depth	12 pixel/colour In (36-Bit)
	8 pixel/colour Out (24-Bit)
Image processing	EPSON Text Enhancement Technology EPSON Auto Area Segmentation Brightness (Downloadable) Color Correction (Downloadable) Gamma Correction (Downloadable)
Halftoning	Dither 4 modes + 2 User-defin ed modes Error Diffusion 3 Modes
Maximum Scanning area	216 x 355 mm
Minimum System Requirements	Windows 95/98, Windows NT 4.0/5.0, Macintosh System 7.5 or later
Reliability (MCBF)	30 000 Cycles
Warranty	12 month EPSON replacement or repair
	Optional extension to 3 years
	Optional extension to 3 years on site

EPSON STYLUS™ SCAN 2500

The Stylus Scan 2500 is the 'No Compromise' product concept that incorporates photo-real printing, multi-function stand-alone copying, high quality scanning, faxing*, and document e-mail* in one smart and simple device, saving valuable desk space without sacrificing quality.

Based on the award-winning EPSON Stylus Color 740, and featuring EPSON's 6-picolitre MicroPiezo printing technology, the Stylus Scan 2500 can produce stunning PhotoReal® images and sharp, crisp text up to 1440dpi resolution. This, combined with the EPSON GT-7000 high quality colour, greyscale and black/white Flat bed scanner, and uniquely intuitive 'SmartPanel' software suite makes the Stylus Scan 2500 a truly integrated solution for professional desktop computing.

In addition, the Stylus Scan 2500 features a full colour multifunction stand-alone copy for quick and easy duplication of documents, drawings and photo's in any size from A6 or 4"x6" to A4 without the need for a computer. An LCD panel allows simple selection of functions such as number of copies, quality setting, reduce/enlargement, and brightness.

Connection could not be simpler, supplied as standard with both USB and parallel interfaces, one cable is all that is required to utilise the multitude of functions whether using a Mac or PC.

Launched via the single push 'Auto-start' button, the EPSON 'SmartPanel' software suite bundled with the Stylus Scan 2500 comprises all the necessary applications such as Adobe PhotoDeluxe, XYZ WinFax, Presto OCR and Photo Edit software to enable printing, copying, faxing*, document e-mail*, and scanning straight out of the box. All applications are accessible simply and easily from the 'SmartPanel' menu screen.

- THE Printing and Scanning combination
- Print, Copy, Fax*, Scan to e-Mail*, Scan to disk from one device
- PhotoReal® printer and flatbed scanner in a single space saving device
- 1440dpi, 6pl MicroPiezo with Variable-Size Droplet Technology
- 9600dpi, 36-bit flatbed scanning technology
- 'SmartPanel' software suite
- Multifunction stand-alone colour copy facility
- USB and Parallel interfaces
- Windows and Mac compatible
- 1 year Return / Exchange warranty plus optional CoverPlus extended warranty

*Via software supplied (requires computer modem)
**'SmartPanel' for Mac TBC

Options & Consumables	Product Specifications

Options & Consumables

Stylus Scan 2500	Media	RRP ex.VAT
Premium Inkjet Plain paper (250 sheet)	S041214	£2.58
A4 360dpi Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041059	£5.40
A4 Photo Quality Ink Jet Paper (100 sheet)	S041061	£7.38
A4 Photo Quality Glossy Paper (20 sheet)	S041126	£5.36
A6 Photo Quality Glossy Film (10 sheet)	S041107	£3.27
A4 Photo Quality Glossy Film (15 sheet)	S041071	£20.03
100 x 150 mm Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041255	£2.68
200 x 300 mm Photo Paper (10 sheet)	S041254	£7.35
4" x 6" Photo Size Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041134	£4.21
A4 Photo Paper (20 sheet)	S041140	£6.09
A2 Panoramic Photo Paper (10 sheet)	S041145	£9.64
Photo Paper Cards (10 sheet)	S041177	£3.98
A6 Photo Quality Ink Jet Card (50 sheet)	S041054	£5.61
5"x8" Photo Quality Inkjet Card (30 sheet)	S041121	£4.42
8"x10" Photo Quality Inkjet Card (30 sheet)	S041122	£11.11
A6 Ink Jet Note Cards with Envelopes (20 sheet)	S041147	£6.20
5"x8" Ink Jet Invitation Cards with Envelopes (10 sheet)	S041148	£5.43
10"x8" Ink Jet Greeting Cards with Envelopes (10 sheet)	S041149	£7.75
A4 Iron On 'Cool Peel' T-Shirt Transfer Media (10 sheet)	S041154	£8.64
A4 Ink Jet Transparencies (30 sheet)	S041063	£29.34
A4 Photo Quality Self Adhesive sheets (10 sheet)	S041106	£7.16
Photo Sticker 16 Paper (5 sheet)	S041144	£3.66
Photo Sticker 4 Paper (5 sheet)	S041176	£3.66
Ink Jet Cleaning Sheets (3 sheet)	S041150	£2.04
A4 Matte Paper - Heavyweight (50 sheet)	S041256	£7.40

Stylus Scan 2500	Options	RRP ex.VAT
20 Sheet Automatic Document Feeder	B813143	£129.00
Film Adapter (up to 5x4in. Film)	B813173	£69.00
USB A-B Cable	CAEUL0001	£4.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years Replacement or Repair	ECPGRP3	£59.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP4	£99.00

Stylus Scan 2500	Consumables	RRP ex.VAT
Black Ink Cartridge	S020189	£14.63
3 Colour Ink Cartridge	S020191	£14.54
Black Ink Cartridge (double pack)	S020209	£25.16

SPECIFICATION

Model Name	Stylus Scan 2500
Product Type	Combination product
Technology	EPSON MicroPiezo Print Head featuring EPSON Ultra MicroDot and Variable-Sized Droplet Technology
Head Configuration	Mono Head: 144 nozzles (48 x 3 staggered)
	Colour Head: 144 nozzles (48 per colour: cyan, magenta, yellow)
Print Direction	Bi-directional with logic seeking, optimized in text & graphics
Input Buffer	64 Kb
Print speeds	Black Text approx 6 ppm (A4 Economy)
	Colour text approx 6 ppm (A4 Economy)
	DTP approx 27 seconds (A4, 360 dpi)
	Photo (8" x 10") approx 179 seconds (A4, 720 dpi) *(Print speeds will vary depending upon configuration and print settings)*
Resolution	Plain Paper: 1440 dpi Photo Quality Photo Paper: 1440 dpi Photo Quality Glossy Film: 1440 dpi Photo Quality Inkjet Card: 1440 dpi Ink Jet Transparencies: 360 dpi 360 dpi Inkjet Paper: 360 dpi Iron-On Transfer Media: 360 dpi *(Maximum resolution depends on driver setting, operating system and media)*
Ink Cartridges	Black Ink Cartridge S020189 Approx. 900 text A4 Pages (ECMA Letter)
	3 Colour Ink Cartridge S020191 Approx. 300 text A4 pages at 15% (5% for each colour)
Emulations	EPSON ESC/P Raster EPSON Remote
Printer fonts	5 Bitmap Fonts: EPSON Roman, EPSON Sans Serif, EPSON Courier, EPSON Prestige, EPSON Script
	4 Scalable Fonts: (from 8 to 32 points) EPSON Roman, EPSON Sans Serif, EPSON Roman T, EPSON Sans Serif H
Scanning Technology	
Scanner Type	Flatbed Colour Image scanner
Photoelectric Device	Colour CCD line sensor
Paper pass	Flatbed
Scan method	Movement of the scanning head
Light Source	White Cold Cathode Fluorescent Lamp
Scanning Resolution/dpi	600 x 2400dpi with EPSON Micro Step Drive
Max Output Resolution/dpi	9600 dpi
Pixel Depth	12 pixel/colour In (36-Bit)
	8 pixel/colour Out (24-Bit)
Image processing	EPSON Text Enhancement Technology

	EPSON Auto Area Segmentation
	De-screening
	Brightness 7 level
	Color Correction (Downloadable)
	Gamma Correction (Downloadable)
Digital Halftoning (Bi-level, Quad-level)	Error Diffusion 3 Modes (A,B,C) Dither (Resident) 4 mode (A,B,C,D) Dither (User-defined) 2 mode (A,B)
Windows Software	EPSON 'SmartPanel' Suite EPSON SmartPanel EPSON PhotoPrint EPSON Copy EPSON Scan! 2 EPSON Toolbar Adobe PhotoDeluxe Business Edition Adobe Acrobat Reader Presto OCR Engine Delrina Winfax
Macintosh Software	Adobe PhotoDeluxe Presto PageManager EPSON Copy Adobe Acrobat Reader
Local Copy Function	Plain Paper only
Enlarge/Reduce	Enlarge (120%, 141%, 200%) Reduce (50%, 70%, 80%, 93%)
Power Consumption	Approx 32W)Local Copy Printing)
Noise Level	Approx 50dB (w/ADF) Approx 46dB w/o ADF
Weight (Kg)	Approx 12kg
Dimensions (W x D x H) mm	(Small size) 517mm x 413mm x 212mm
Interface	USB and Parallel (IEEE-1284)
Power Supply	220v - 240v Model
Reliability	Lifetime: Print Volume = 75,000 Pages (A4, Letter) Lifetime: Scan Head = MCBF 30,000 cycles
Paper handling	100 A4 sheets (64gr/m2) Cut sheet feeder 65 A4 sheets Photo Quality Inkjet Paper 20 sheets Photo Paper 30 sheets Transparency 10 envelopes
Paper Support	Paper Size: A4, A5, Letter, B5, Legal, Half Letter, Executive
	Envelope: No. 10, DL, C6,
	Transparency: A4, Letter, A6
	Index Card: A5, A6, 5x8", 10x8"
	Self-Adhesive: A4
	Photo Paper: A4, Letter, 4x6", Panoramic
Maximum Printable Area (A4)	204 x 280mm
Print Margin (A4)	3mm top, left, right;14mm bottom
(Legal and Letter)	3mm top, left;9mm right;14mm bottom
Weight	From 45 to 90 g/m²
Maximum Scanning area	216 x 297 mm
System Requirements	
PC Users	32MB RAM (Recommended 32MB RAM or more for Windows 95, 98) 50MB Hard Disk space for Windows 95, 98 (Recommended 50MB or more free disk space for Windows 95, 98) VGA Monitor (Recommended SVGA or better 24 bit color)
Mac Users	System 8.1 + iMac update (Recommended 8.5.1 or later) 7MB of available memory; 12MB when background printing is on (Recommended: 14MB of available memory; 23 MB when background printing is on)

Reliability (MCBF)	30,000 cycles
Warranty	12 month EPSON replacement or repair
	Optional extension to 3 years
	Optional extension to 3 years on site

EPSON Dot Matrix printers

9-pin printers

- [LX-300](#) - the ultimate low cost 9-pin dot matrix printer
  RRP ex VAT £129.00
- [FX-880](#) - fast, narrow carriage, data processing printer with comprehensive paper handling
  RRP ex VAT £329.00
- [FX-980](#) - high speed narrow carriage printer with advanced paper handling
  RRP ex VAT £435.00
- [FX-1170](#) - fast, wide carriage, data processing printer with comprehensive paper handling
  RRP ex VAT £259.00
- [FX-1180](#) - high speed, wide carriage, data processing printer with comprehensive paper handling
  RRP ex VAT £399.00
- [FX-2180](#) - rugged, wide carriage 9pin data processing printer
  RRP ex VAT £499.00
- [DFX-5000+](#) - high performance, data processing system printer
  RRP ex VAT £1549.00
- [DFX-8500](#) - very high performance data processing system printer
  RRP ex VAT £2249.00

24-pin printers

- [LQ-300](#) - the ultimate low cost 24-pin data processing printer
  RRP ex VAT £149.00
- [LQ-570+](#) - versatile, narrow carriage, business printer
  RRP ex VAT £279.00
- [LQ-670](#) - 106 column flatbed 24-pin printer
  RRP ex VAT £269.00
- [LQ-870](#) - versatile, narrow carriage, heavy duty business printer
  RRP ex VAT £489.00
- [LQ-2080](#) - versatile, wide carriage, business printer
  RRP ex VAT £429.00
- [LQ-2180](#) - high speed, wide carriage 24-pin printer
  RRP ex VAT £589.00
- [DLQ-3000+](#) - heavy duty, colour, wide carriage flatbed printer
  RRP ex VAT £999.00

9-PIN DOT MATRIX PRINTERS LX-300

The 'ultimate' entry level 9 pin printer, the LX-300 offers fast print speeds, comprehensive compatibility and versatile paper handling. An easily installed optional colour kit offers the added appeal of colour printing, while the standard parallel and serial interfaces allows a wide range of connectivity.

- **Versatile paper handling** - single sheet feeder and tractor unit as standard, optional 50 sheet feeder and second tractor unit available
- **Flexible connectivity** - autoswitching parallel and serial interfaces as standard
- **Colour capable** - easily fitted colour upgrade available
- **Quiet printing** - at 47.5 dBA
- **Compatible** - supports EPSON ESC/P 2 and IBM PPX24e emulations

Options & Consumables

Product Specifications

Options & Consumables

LX-300	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Paper Roll Holder	8310	£55.00
Additional Push/Pull Tractor	C800302	£17.00
Standard Cut Sheet Feeder	C806372	£51.00
Colour Upgrade Kit	C832082	£39.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years Replacement or Repair	ECPGRP1	£25.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP2	£35.00
LX-300	**Consumables**	**RRP ex.VAT**
Black Fabric Ribbon	RC8310/8750	£2.22
Colour Fabric Ribbon	S015073	£14.93

9-PIN DOT MATRIX PRINTERS LX-300

SPECIFICATION

Part number	C130062 (240V version)
	C130071 (220 V version)
Characteristic	Serial dot matrix impact printer
	9 pins
	80 columns
	Colour Upgradeable
	Maximum 240 x 144 dpi resolution
Print direction	Bi-directional optimized in text and graphic
Noise level	less than 47.5 dBA during printing (ISO 7779)
Power consumption	less than 30 watts during printing (ISO 10561)
	ENERGY STAR compatible
Speed	264 cps in draft at 12 cpi
	220 cps in draft at 10 cpi
	53 cps in LQ at 12 cpi
	44 cps in LQ at 10 cpi
Paper handling	Push pull tractor as standard
	Optional push pull tractor
	Top paper guide
	Optional 50 sheet Cut sheet feeder
	Optional Roll paper holder
Paper feeding	Convertible Push/Top pull tractor
	Optional Push/Top pull tractor
	Cut sheet feeder option
Paper Size	Continuous paper: Width: 101 to 254mm
	Cut sheet: Width: 182 to 257 mm
	Length: maximum 364 mm
Paper weight	52.3 to 90 g/m²
Paper thickness	0.065 to 0.14 mm
Copy capability	Original + 2 copies
Emulations	LX ESC/P
Printer fonts	1 draft fonts: EPSON DRAFT
	2 LQ fonts: EPSON NLQ Roman, EPSON NLQ Sans Serif
Interfaces	Parallel Centronics 8 bit
	Serial
Buffer memory	4 Kb
Reliability	Print head life: 200 million
	MTBF: 4000 hours
Dimensions	366 mm x 275 mm x 132 mm
	Weight: 4.0 Kg
Consumable	Black ribbon RC8310/8750: Around 3 million characters
	Colour ribbon S015073: Around Black 1 million, Cyan/Magenta 0.7 million, Yellow 0.5 million characters
Warranty	12 month EPSON replacement or repair

Optional extension to 3 years
Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

9-PIN DOT MATRIX PRINTERS FX-880

The FX-880 is the ideal "Business partner" featuring super fast printing and versatile paper handling including 6-part stationery handling, making it the perfect printer for a wide range of office applications. The standard tractor is convertible to rear push, front push or top pull while the addition of optional paper handling accessories allows the FX-880 to store up to 200 sheets of paper or print on envelopes, labels and roll paper. Interfacing on the FX-880 supports bi-directional communications and can be upgraded to include Ethernet, Coax, Twinax and LocaTalk compatibility.
(Note: Illustration shows printer fitted with options)

- **High speed printing** - up to 455 cps High Speed draft
- **Advanced paper handling** - choice of paper feeding and simultaneous access to wide range of paper types
- **Bar code fonts** - 8 bar code fonts as standard
- **1+5 copies** - the FX-880 supports up to 6 part stationery
- **EPSON Status Monitor 2** - allows feedback of printer status via the built-in bi-directional parallel interface
- **32 KB standard buffer** - for rapid transfer of key data

Options & Consumables

Product Specifications

Options & Consumables

FX-880	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Paper Roll Holder	8310	£55.00
Additional Push/Pull Tractor	C800202	£51.00
Standard Cut Sheet Feeder	C806372	£51.00
High Capacity Cut Sheet Feeder	C806382	£140.00
Front Sheet Guide	C814001	£22.00
Serial Interface 0k Buffer	C823061	£31.00
Serial Interface 32k Buffer	C823081	£87.00
Coax Interface	C823142	£352.00
Twinax Interface	C823152	£399.00
32k Bi-directional Parallel Interface Card	C823453	£87.00
10Base2/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823623	£219.00
100BaseTx/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823633	£316.00
AC Adaptor for C823633	C825252	£51.00
LocalTalk Interface	LTALKIFSW	£114.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years Replacement or Repair	ECPGRP2	£35.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP3	£59.00
FX-880	Consumables	RRP ex.VAT
Black Fabric Ribbon	RC8310/8750	£2.22

9-PIN DOT MATRIX PRINTERS FX-880

SPECIFICATION

Part number	240 V: C229023; 220V: C229041
Characteristics	Serial dot matrix impact printer
	9 pins
	80 Columns
Print direction	Bi-directional with logic seeking
Noise level	less than 55 dBA during printing (ISO 7779)
Power consumption	less than 34 watts during printing (ISO 10561)
	ENERGY STAR compliant
Speed	455 cps in high speed draft at 12 cpi
	410 cps in high speed draft at 10 cpi
	372 cps in draft at 12 cpi
	310 cps in draft at 10 cpi
	94 cps in LQ at 12cpi
	77 cps in LQ at 10cpi
Paper handling	Convertible Front Push/Rear Push/Top Pull Tractor
	Manual Feed
	Optional high capacity CSF
	Optional low capacity CSF
	Optional Push/Pull Tractor
	Optional Paper Roll Holder
	Optional front sheet guide
Paper feeding	Friction feed: Front and rear
	Push tractor feed: Front and rear
	Push & Pull Tractor Feed: Front and rear
	Pull Tractor Feed: Front, Rear and Bottom
Continuous paper	Width: 101.6 to 254 mm (4 to 10 inches)Length: maximum 558.8mm (22 inches)
Cut sheet (single part)	Width: 148 to 257 mm (5.8 to 10.1 inches)
	Length: maximum 364 mm (14.3 inches)
Paper weight	Cut Sheet Single Part - 52-90g/m²; Cut Sheet Multi Part - 40-58g/m²; Envelopes - 45-90g/m²; Continuous Single Part - 52-82g/m²; Continuous Multi Part - 40-58g/m²; Labels - 68g/m²; Roll Paper - 52-82g/m²
Paper thickness (Minimum to Maximum)	0.06 to 0.52 mm
Copy capability	Original + 5 copies
Emulations	ESC/P, IBM 2380+
Printer fonts	1 draft font; 10 cpi, 12 cpi, 15 cpi
	2 LQ fonts; EPSON Roman; EPSON Sans Serif
	8 Barcode Fonts: EAN-13, EAN-8, Interleaved 2 of 5, UPC-A, UPC-E, Code 39,Code 128. POSTNET
Interfaces	IEEE 1284 Parallel Centronics
	1 slot for optional interfaces
Buffer memory	32 Kb
Reliability	MTBF: 10,000 POH hours

	Print Head Life : 200 million characters
	Total Print Volume : 6.5 million lines (excluding print head)
Dimensions (WxDxH)	415 mm x 350 mm x 154 mm Weight: 7.6 Kg
Consumable	Black fabric ribbon #8750 (Around 3 million characters)
Warranty	Standard warranty: 12 month EPSON replacement or repair Optional extension to 3 years Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

9-PIN DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

EPSON® FX-980

The FX-980 is the fastest, and most highly specified narrow carriage printer in EPSON's 9 pin Dot Matrix range.

Capable of printing 569 cps in high speed draft, with the ability to handle up to 7 multi-part forms increasing both efficiency and productivity. The FX-980 features advanced paper-handling capabilities. Fitted as standard with a rear push, front push/top pull tractor and a front and rear paper guide, the FX-980 can print on a wide variety of stationery. The addition of the optional paper handling accessories further enhances the versatility of the FX-980 to enable the stacking of up to 200 single sheets, envelopes or labels. Paper can be loaded from the top, front, rear or bottom ensuring maximum flexibility for the user.

The printer comes as standard with both parallel and serial interfaces. An EPSON Type B Print Server allows easy integration with a wide range of different connectivity options including a full range of network configurations.

- Reliable and durable EPSON 9 pin narrow carriage impact printer
- Prints up to 569 characters per second
- Handles up to 6 part forms (1 original + 5 copies)
- Handles up to 7 part forms with pull tractor (1 original + 6 copies)
- No waste; zero tear off forms paper handling
- 3 tractor positions as standard
- Top, Front, Bottom and Rear paper paths
- 8 built-in Bar code fonts
- Supports Euro Symbol printing
- Bi-directional interface

Options & Consumables

FX-980	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Paper Roll Holder	8310	£55.00
Additional Push/Pull Tractor	C800332	£45.00
High Capacity Cut Sheet Feeder	C806842	£135.00
2nd Bin Cut Sheet Feeder	C806852	£45.00
Serial Interface 32k Buffer	C823081	£87.00
LocalTalk Interface	C823122	£114.00
Coax Interface	C823142	£352.00
Twinax Interface	C823152	£399.00
32k Bi-directional Parallel Interface Card	C823453	£87.00
10Base2/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823623	£219.00
100BaseTx/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823633	£316.00
AC Adaptor for C823633	C825252	£51.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years Replacement or Repair	ECPGRP3	£59.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP4	£99.00
FX-980	**Consumables**	**RRP ex.VAT**
Black Fabric Ribbon	S015091	£12.60

9-PIN DOT MATRIX PRINTERS — EPSON® FX-980

SPECIFICATION

Part number	240 V: C276024 220V: C276025
Characteristics	Serial dot matrix impact printer
	9 pins
	80 Columns
Print direction	Bi-directional with logic seeking
Noise level	less than 55 dBA during printing (ISO 7779)
Power consumption	Approx. 46 watts during printing (ISO 10561) ENERGY STAR compliant
Speed	569cps in high speed draft at 12 cpi
	506 cps in high speed draft at 10 cpi
	380 cps in draft at 10 cpi
	95 cps in NLQ at 10cpi
Paper handling	Manual Feed : Front or rear in, top out CSF : Rear in, top out Tractor: Front, rear or bottom in, top out Optional High Capacity CSF (Bin 1): Up to 150 sheets Optional Cut Sheet Feeder (Bin 2): Up to 50 sheets Optional convertible Push/Pull Tractor Optional Paper Roll Holder
Paper feeding	Friction feed: Front or top paper entry
	Push tractor feed: Front or rear paper entry
	Push & Pull Tractor Feed: Front and rear (additional tractor is required for front push & pull combination
	Pull Tractor Feed: Front, Rear and Bottom
Continuous paper	Width: 101.6 to 254 mm (4 to 10 inches)Length: maximum 558.8mm (22 inches)
Cut sheet (single part)	Width: 100 to 257 mm (3.9 to 10.1 inches)
	Length: maximum 364 mm (14.3 inches)
Paper weight	Cut Sheet Single Part - 52-90g/m²; Cut Sheet Multi Part - 40-58g/m²; Envelopes - 45-90g/m²; Continuous Single Part - 52-82g/m²; Continuous Multi Part - 40-58g/m²; Labels - 64g/m²; Roll Paper - 52-82g/m²
Paper thickness (Minimum to Maximum)	0.065 to 0.52 mm
Copy capability	Original + 5 copies 1 original + 6 copies at pull tractor feed (front, bottom)
Emulations	ESC/P, IBM 2380+
Printer fonts	1 draft font; 10 cpi, 12 cpi, 15 cpi 2 LQ fonts; EPSON Roman; EPSON Sans Serif 8 Barcode Fonts: EAN-13, EAN-8, Interleaved 2 of 5, UPC-A, UPC-E, Code 39,Code 128. POSTNET
Interfaces	IEEE 1284 Parallel Centronics
	Serial I/F
	1 slot for optional interfaces

Buffer memory	64 Kb
Reliability	MTBF: 10,000 POH hours
	Print Head Life : 300 million characters
	Total Print Volume : 25 million lines (excluding print head)
Dimensions (WxDxH)	528 mm x 404 mm x 236mm
	Weight: 11 Kg
Consumable	Black fabric ribbon S015091 (around 7.5 million characters)
Warranty	Standard warranty: 12 month EPSON replacement or repair
	Optional extension to 3 years
	Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

9-Pin Dot Matrix Printers FX-1170

Advanced paper handling, fast print speeds, ease of use, and outstanding reliability are the hallmarks of the Epson FX business printers. With a choice of four paper paths, and a push/pull tractor, the wide carriage FX-1170 takes most stationery types in its stride, including cut sheets, multi-part, continuous, labels, even envelopes, all of which can be pre-loaded and easily selected on demand.

- **Sophisticated paper handling** - up to 4 different paper paths available simultaneously. Optional cut sheet feeders and second tractor
- **Fast printing** - up to 380 cps
- **Versatile options** - two cut sheet feeders, tractor unit, sheet guide and optional interfacing
- **Compatible** - supports EPSON ESC/P and IBM PPII emulations

---

Options & Consumables

Product Specifications

Options & Consumables

FX-1170	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Paper Roll Holder	8310	£55.00
Additional Push/Pull Tractor	C800212	£51.00
Standard Cut Sheet Feeder	C806392	£87.00
High Capacity Cut Sheet Feeder	C806402	£175.00
Front Sheet Guide	C814011	£30.00
Serial Interface 0k Buffer	C823061	£31.00
Serial Interface 32k Buffer	C823081	£87.00
Coax Interface	C823142	£352.00
Twinax Interface	C823152	£399.00
32k Bi-directional Parallel Interface Card	C823453	£87.00
10Base2/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823623	£219.00
LocalTalk Interface	LTALKIFSW	£114.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years Replacement or Repair	ECPGRP3	£59.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP4	£99.00
FX-1170	Consumables	RRP ex.VAT
Black Fabric Ribbon	8755P	£2.78

9-PIN DOT MATRIX PRINTERS FX-1170

SPECIFICATION

Part number	240V version: C095361-T
	220V version: C095411-T
Characteristic	Serial dot matrix impact printer
	9 pins
	136 columns
Print direction	Bi-directional optimized in text and graphic
Noise level	less than 55 dBA during printing (ISO 7779)
Power consumption	less than 45 watts during printing (ISO 10561)
	ENERGY STAR compatible
Speed	342 cps in draft at 12 cpi
	380 cps in draft at 10 cpi
	68 cps in LQ at 12 cpi
Paper handling	Convertible Rear Push/Front Push/Top Pull tractor as standard
	Optional Rear Push/Front Push/Top Pull tractor
	Optional high capacity CSF
	Optional second bin CSF
Paper feeding	Friction feed: Front/Rear
	Push tractor feed: Rear (std), front (std)
	Pull tractor feed: Front/rear/bottom (std)
Continuous paper	Width: 101 to 406 mm (4 to 16 inches)
Cut sheet	Width: 148 to 420 mm (5.8 to 16.5 inches)
	Length: maximum 364 mm (14.3 inches)
Paper weight	52.3 to 90 g/m²
Paper thickness	0.065 to 0.32 mm
Copy capability	Original + 3 copies
Emulations	FX (ESC/P), 2380+/2381+
Printer fonts	1 draft font
	2 NLQ fonts: Epson Roman, Epson Sans Serif
Interfaces	Parallel Centronics
	1 slot for optional interface
Buffer memory	24 Kb
Print density	10, 12, 17.1, 20 cpi
	136, 163, 233, 272 cpl
Reliability	MTBF: 4000 POH hours
	Print Head Life: 100 million characters
Dimensions	154 mm x 625 mm x 380 mm
	Weight: 9.2 Kg
Consumable	Black ribbon 8755P: around 3 million characters
Warranty	12 month EPSON replacement or repair
	Optional extension to 3 years
	Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

9-PIN DOT MATRIX PRINTERS FX-1180

The high speed FX-1180 meets advanced customer requirements by providing speeds up to 455 cps. With advanced paper handling including a convertible push pull tractor and a choice of paper paths the FX-1180 is an ideal high performance business printer. Copy capacity up to 1+5 is supported and the printer comes as standard with a range of fonts, including 8 Bar code fonts. Optional network interfaces, standard 32 KB buffer and EPSON Status monitor 2 add to the versatility of this all round printer.

- **Sophisticated paper handling** - front, rear and bottom feeding, optional cut sheet feeders and second tractor
- **Fast printing** - up to 445 cps draft, 77 cps NLQ
- **Versatile options** - two cut sheet feeders, tractor unit, roll paper holder, sheet guide and optional interfacing
- **Copy capacity** - 1+5 copy capacity
- **Advanced connectivity** - standard bi-directional parallel interface and optional network interfaces
- **Compatible** - supports EPSON ESC/P and IBM emulations

Options & Consumables

Product Specifications

Options & Consumables

FX-1180	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Paper Roll Holder	8310	£55.00
Additional Push/Pull Tractor	C800212	£51.00
Standard Cut Sheet Feeder	C806392	£87.00
High Capacity Cut Sheet Feeder	C806402	£175.00
Front Sheet Guide	C814011	£30.00
Serial Interface 0k Buffer	C823061	£31.00
Serial Interface 32k Buffer	C823081	£87.00
Coax Interface	C823142	£352.00
Twinax Interface	C823152	£399.00
32k Bi-directional Parallel Interface Card	C823453	£87.00
10Base2/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823623	£219.00
100BaseTx/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823633	£316.00
AC Adaptor for C823633	C825252	£51.00
LocalTalk Interface	LTALKIFSW	£114.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years Replacement or Repair	ECPGRP3	£59.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP4	£99.00
FX-1180	Consumables	RRP ex.VAT
Black Fabric Ribbon	8755P	£2.78

9-PIN DOT MATRIX PRINTERS FX-1180

SPECIFICATION

Part number	240V version: C238023
	220V version: C238121 (NLSP)
Characteristic	Serial dot matrix impact printer
	9 pins
	136 columns
Print direction	Bi-directional optimized in text and graphic
Noise level	less than 55 dBA during printing (ISO 7779)
Power consumption	less than 45 watts during printing (ISO 10561)
	ENERGY STAR compatible
Speed	455 cps in high speed draft at 12 cpi
	410 cps in high speed draft at 10 cpi
	310 cps in draft at 10 cpi
	77cps in LQ at 12 cpi
Paper handling	Convertible Rear Push/Front Push/Top Pull tractor as standard
	Optional Rear Push/Front Push/Top Pull tractor
	Optional high capacity CSF
	Optional second bin CSF
Paper feeding	Friction feed: Front/Rear
	Push tractor feed: Rear, front
	Pull tractor feed: Front/rear/bottom (optional)
Continuous paper	Width: 101.6 to 406.4 mm (4 to 16 inches)
Cut sheet	Width: 148 to 420 mm (5.8 to 16.5 inches)
	Length: maximum 364 mm (14.3 inches)
Paper weight	52 to 90 g/m²
Paper thickness	0.065 to 0.52 mm
Copy capability	Original + 5 copies
Emulations	FX (ESC/P), IBM 2381+
Printer fonts	1 draft font
	2 NLQ fonts: Epson Roman, Epson Sans Serif
	8 Bar Code fonts
Interfaces	Parallel Centronics
	1 slot for optional interface
Buffer memory	32 Kb
Print density	10, 12, 17, 20 cpi
	136, 163, 233, 272 cpl
Reliability	MTBF: 6000 POH hours
	Print Head Life: 200 million characters
Dimensions	(HxWxD) 154 mm x 590mm x 350 mm
	Weight: 9.6 Kg
Consumable	Black ribbon 8755: around 3 million characters
Warranty	12 month EPSON replacement or repair
	Optional extension to 3 years
	Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

EPSON® FX-2180

The FX-2180 provides high-quality printing and great performance in a compact design. The FX-2180 is ultra reliable with a total print volume of 7.5 million lines, and a print head life of approximately 300 million characters.

It comes as standard with a push-tractor at the rear and moveable push tractor at the front which can be repositioned to give pull from bottom or front paths and push/pull from the rear. In addition, cut sheet can be fed manually from front or rear. The operator panel has five buttons and several LED's to signal selections made.

The FX-2180 supports a range of optional interfaces allowing users to connect to IBM and Mini Mainframes with Coax and Twinax interfaces, Apple Mac's with the LocalTalk interface, and networks with the Ethernet Network Interface card. Optional buffer, serial, and parallel interfaces are also available

The FX-2180 is covered by a 12 month EPSON replacement or repair warranty, with an optional extended warranty, giving three years peace of mind.

- Reliable EPSON 9-pin wide carriage impact printer
- Prints up to 506 characters per second
- Handles up to 6 parts forms (1 original + 5 copies)
- Advanced paper handling
- 8 built-in bar code fonts

Options & Consumables

Product Specifications

Options & Consumables

FX-2180	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Paper Roll Holder	8310	£55.00
Additional Push/Pull Tractor	C800322	£60.00
High Capacity Cut Sheet Feeder	C806732	£263.00
2nd Bin Cut Sheet Feeder	C806742	£60.00
Serial Interface 0k Buffer	C823061	£31.00
Serial Interface 32k Buffer	C823081	£87.00
Coax Interface	C823142	£352.00
Twinax Interface	C823152	£399.00
32k Bi-directional Parallel Interface Card	C823453	£87.00
10Base2/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823623	£219.00
100BaseTx/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823633	£316.00
AC Adaptor for C823633	C825252	£51.00
LocalTalk Interface	LTALKIFSW	£114.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years Replacement or Repair	ECPGRP3	£59.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP4	£99.00
FX-2180	**Consumables**	**RRP ex.VAT**
Black Fabric Ribbon	S015086	£12.66

9-PIN DOT MATRIX PRINTERS — EPSON® FX-2180

SPECIFICATION

Part number	240V version: C244023
	220V version: C244101(NLSP)
Characteristic	Serial dot matrix impact printer
	18 pins (9x2)
	136 columns
Print direction	Bi-directional optimized in text and graphic
Noise level	less than 55 dBA during printing (ISO 7779)
Power consumption	less than 60 watts during printing (ISO 10561)
	ENERGY STAR compatible
Speed	506 cps in High Speed draft at 10 cpi
	455 cps in draft at 12 cpi
	380 cps in draft at 10 cpi
	114 cps in LQ at 12 cpi
	95 cps in LQ at 10 cpi
Paper handling	Standard push tractor: (front push, rear push and pull)
	Optional push tractor: Additional Convertible Front Push/Top Pull
	Optional high capacity CSF
	Optional second bin CSF
Paper feeding	Friction feed: Front/Rear
	Push tractor feed: Rear (std), front (std)
	Push pull tractor feed: Rear (std), front (std)
	Pull tractor feed: Front/rear/bottom
Continuous paper	Width: 101.6 to 406.4 mm (4 to 16 inches)
Cut sheet	Width: 100 to 420 mm (3.9 to 16.5 inches)
	Length: maximum 420 mm (16.5 inches)
Paper weight	52 to 90 g/m²
Paper thickness	0.065 to 0.55 mm
Copy capability	Original + 6 copies (Pull Tractor - Front, Bottom)
Emulations	FX (ESC/P), IBM 2381+
Printer fonts	1 draft font
	2 NLQ fonts: Epson Roman, Epson Sans Serif
	8 bar code fonts: EAN-8, EAN-13, Interleaved 2 of 5, UPC-A, UPC-E, Code 39, Code 128, PostNet
Interfaces	Bi-directional Parallel Centronics IEEE 1284 (compatible with Windows 95)
	1 slot for optional interface
Buffer memory	64 Kb
Print density	10, 12, 15, 17, 20, prop cpi
	136, 163, 204, 233, 272 cpl
Reliability	MTBF: 10000 POH hours
	Total Print Volume: 7.5 million lines
	Print Head Life: 300 million characters
Dimensions	(WxDxH) 257 mm x 639 mm x 402 mm

	Weight: 13 Kg
Consumable	Black ribbon S015086: around 12 million characters
Warranty	12 month EPSON replacement or repair
	Optional extension to 3 years Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

9-PIN DOT MATRIX PRINTERS DFX-5000+

A Professional printer for professional applications, the DFX 'system' printer is a high performance machine built for heavy duty, high throughput data processing tasks, bringing Epson paper handling, performance and durability to 'mission critical' applications. The DFX-5000+ comes equipped with twin high speed tractor feeds allowing continuous paper to be loaded both front and rear.

- **High speed printing** - up to 560 cps
- **Flexible paper handling** - with standard twin tractors and up to 1+5 multi-part stationery
- **Advanced connectivity** - supporting built-in autoswitching parallel/serial interfaces and optional interface slot
- **Compatible** - supports EPSON ESC/P and IBM PPII printer emulations

---

Options & Consumables

Product Specifications

Options & Consumables

DFX-5000+	Options	RRP ex.VAT
DFX Printer Stand	8502	£175.00
Additional Pull Tractor	8309G-E	£105.00
Serial Interface 0k Buffer	C823061	£31.00
Serial Interface 32k Buffer	C823081	£87.00
Coax Interface	C823142	£352.00
Twinax Interface	C823152	£399.00
32k Bi-directional Parallel Interface Card	C823453	£87.00
10Base2/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823623	£219.00
LocalTalk Interface	LTALKIFSW	£114.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP6	£275.00
DFX-5000+	**Consumables**	**RRP ex.VAT**
Black Fabric Ribbon	8766	£13.38
Black Fabric Ribbon Sub-Cartridge	8767	£12.03

9-PIN DOT MATRIX PRINTERS DFX-5000+

SPECIFICATION

Part number	240V version: C117011
	220V version: C117021
Characteristic	Serial dot matrix impact printer
	9 pins
	136 columns
Print direction	Bi-directional optimized in text and graphic
Noise level	less than 55 dBA during printing (ISO 7779)
Power consumption	less than 110 watts during printing (ISO 10561)
	ENERGY STAR compatible
Speed	560 cps in High Speed draft at 10 cpi
	504 cps in draft at 12 cpi
	101 cps in LQ at 12 cpi
Paper handling	Fixed Rear Push and Fixed Front Push Tractors as standard
	Optional top pull tractor
Paper feeding	Push tractor: Rear (std), front (std)
	Pull tractor: Front/rear
Continuous paper	Width: 101 to 406 mm (4 to 16 inches)
Paper thickness	Maximum 0.46 mm
Copy capability	Original + 5 copies
Emulations	FX (ESC/P)
	PPII
Printer fonts	1 draft font
	2 NLQ fonts: Epson Roman, Epson Sans Serif
Interfaces	Parallel Centronics, Serial
	1 slot for optional interface
Buffer memory	20 Kb
Print density	10, 12, 15, 17.1, 20, prop cpi
	136, 163, 204, 233, 272 cpl
Reliability	MTBF: 8000 POH hours
	Print Head Life: 300 million characters
Dimensions	369 mm x 700 mm x 382 mm
	Weight: 29 Kg
Consumable	Black ribbon 8766: around 15 million characters
Warranty	12 month EPSON replacement or repair
	Optional extension to 3 years
	Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

9-PIN DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

EPSON® DFX-8500

The DFX-8500 is a wide carriage 9 pin dot matrix printer with a high speed draft mode of 1120 cps @ 10 cpi.

The DFX-8500 is an advanced dedicated workhorse printer providing supreme reliability with a mean time before failure (MTBF) of 10,000 (POH), a print head life of 400 million characters and a ribbon life of 15 million characters.

Advance paper handling accommodates a variety of paper types including labels and multi-part forms while the standard front and rear push tractor can be switched easily between different types of continuous paper. Optional paper & perforation cutters provide paper finishing capabilities.

The DFX-8500 is supplied with Windows 3.1/95 · Windows NT 3.51/4.0 drivers and EPSON Status Monitor 2 software for Microsoft Windows '95 that allows remote checking of the status of the printer.

Connectivity to the DFX-8500 includes a bi-directional parallel interface with an optional interfaces allowing a variety of network options. The DFX-8500 is covered by a 12 month EPSON on-site warranty warranty, with an optional 3 year Cover Plus warranty.

- Fast and Reliable EPSON 9-pin wide carriage printer
- Prints up to 1120 character per second
- Handles up to 7-part forms (Original + 6)
- Automatic paper handling, parking and platen gap
- 8 Built-in Bar Code Fonts
- Fully Networkable in multi-platform environments

Options & Consumables

Product Specifications

Options & Consumables

DFX-8500	Options	RRP ex.VAT
DFX Printer Stand	8502	£175.00
Additional Pull Tractor	8309G-E	£105.00
Paper Cutter	C815002	£474.00
Perforation Cutter	C815072	£703.00
Serial Interface 0k Buffer	C823061	£31.00
Serial Interface 32k Buffer	C823081	£87.00
Coax Interface	C823142	£352.00
Twinax Interface	C823152	£399.00
32k Bi-directional Parallel Interface Card	C823453	£87.00
10Base2/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823623	£219.00
100BaseTx/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823633	£316.00
AC Adaptor for C823633	C825252	£51.00
LocalTalk Interface	LTALKIFSW	£114.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP7	£399.00
DFX-8500	**Consumables**	**RRP ex.VAT**
Black Fabric Ribbon	8766	£13.38
Black Fabric Ribbon Sub-Cartridge	8767	£12.03

EPSON® DFX-8500

SPECIFICATION

Part number	240V version: C204051
	220V version: C204061 (NLSP)
Characteristic	Serial dot matrix impact printer
	18 pins (9x2)
	136 columns
Print direction	Bi-directional optimized in text and graphic
Noise level	less than 58 dBA during printing (ISO 7779)
Speed	1120 cps in High Speed draft at 10 cpi
	1008 cps in draft at 12 cpi
	840 cps in draft at 10 cpi
	252 cps in NLQ at 12 cpi
	210 cps in NLQ at 10 cpi
Paper handling	Fixed Rear Push and Fixed Front Push Tractors as standard
	Optional top pull tractor
Paper feeding	Push tractor feed: Rear (std), front (std)
	Pull tractor feed: Front/rear
Continuous paper	Width: 101 to 406 mm (4 to 16 inches)
Paper thickness	Maximum 0.53 mm
Copy capability	Original + 6 copies
Emulations	FX (ESC/P)
	IBM 2381+
Printer fonts	1 draft font
	2 NLQ fonts: Epson Roman, Epson Sans Serif
	8 Bar Code fonts: EAN-8, EAN-13, Interleaved 2 of 5, UPC-A, UPC-E, Code 39, Code 128, PostNet
Interfaces	Bi Directional Parallel (IEEE 1284 nibble mode)
	Serial
	Optional interface compatibility
Buffer memory	128 Kb
Reliability	MTBF: 10000 POH hours
	Print Head Life: 400 million strokes/wire
Dimensions	369 mm x 700 mm x 382 mm
	Weight: 29 Kg
Consumable	Black ribbon 8766: around 15 million characters
	Black fabric ribbon sub-cartridge: 8767
Warranty	12 month EPSON on-site warranty
	Optional extension to 3 years
	Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

24-PIN LETTER QUALITY DOT MATRIX PRINTER

LQ 300

The 'ultimate' entry level 24 pin printer, the LQ-300 offers fast print speeds, comprehensive compatibility and versatile paper handling. An easily installed optional colour kit offers the added appeal of colour printing, while the standard parallel and serial interfaces support a wide range of connectivity.

- **Versatile paper handling** - single sheet feeder and tractor unit as standard, optional 50 sheet feeder and second tractor unit available
- **Flexible connectivity** - autoswitching parallel and serial interfaces as standard
- **Colour capable** - easily fitted colour upgrade available
- **Quiet printing** - at 46.5 dBA
- **Compatible** - supports EPSON ESC/P 2 and IBM PPX24e emulations

Options & Consumables

Product Specifications

Options & Consumables

LQ-300	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Additional Push/Pull Tractor	C800302	£17.00
Standard Cut Sheet Feeder	C806372	£51.00
Colour Upgrade Kit	C832112	£35.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years Replacement or Repair	ECPGRP1	£25.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP2	£35.00

LQ-300	Consumables	RRP ex.VAT
Black Fabric Ribbon	7753	£2.82
Black Film Ribbon	7768	£7.53
Colour Fabric Ribbon	S015077	£15.02

24-PIN LETTER QUALITY DOT MATRIX PRINTER — LQ 300

SPECIFICATION

Part number	C143051 (240V version)
	C143052 (220 V version)
Characteristic	Serial dot matrix impact printer
	24 pins
	80 columns
	Maximum 360 x 360 dpi resolution
	Bi-directional optimized in text and graphic
	less than 46.5 dBA during printing (ISO 7779)
	less than 30 watts during printing (ISO 10561)
	ENERGY STAR compatible
Speed	240 cps in draft at 12 cpi
	200 cps in draft at 10 cpi
	80 cps in LQ at 12 cpi
	67 cps in LQ at 10 cpi
Paper handling	Cut sheet paper guide
	Optional 50 sheet cut sheet feeder
	Push/pull tractor feed
	Optional push / pull tractor feed
Paper feeding	Top
	Rear
Continuous paper	Width: 101 to 254mm
Cut sheet	Width: 148 x 257 mm
	Length: maximum 364 mm
Paper weight	52.3 to 90 g/m²
Paper thickness	0.065 to 0.14 mm
Copy capability	Original + 3 copies
Emulations	LQ ESC/P2, IBM-PPX24E
Printer fonts	EPSON DRAFT
	LQ fonts: EPSON Roman, EPSON Sans Serif, EPSON Courier, EPSON Prestige, EPSON Script,
	Scalable fonts: EPSON Roman, EPSON Roman T, EPSON Sans Serif, EPSON Sans Serif H
Interfaces	Parallel Centronics 8 bit Parallel
	Serial
Buffer memory	8 Kb
Reliability	Print head life: 200 million
	MTBF: 4000 hours
Dimensions	366 mm x 275 mm x 141 mm
	Weight: 4.3 Kg
Consumable	Black ribbon 7753 (Around 2 million characters)
	Film ribbon 7768 (Around 200 thousand characters)
	Colour ribbon S015077 (Around Black 1 million, Cyan/Magenta 0.7 million, Yellow 0.5 million characters)

Warranty	12 month EPSON replacement or repair
	Optional extension to 3 years Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

24-PIN LETTER QUALITY DOT MATRIX PRINTER LQ-570+

The ideal choice for smaller organisations wishing to avoid the need for more than one printer. A real all-rounder the narrow carriage LQ-570+ can handle most business printing tasks with ease including professional correspondence, business forms, labels and envelopes. Highly affordable, and very economical to run, the LQ-570+ is one of the best value printers on the market.

- **Sophisticated paper handling** - up to 4 different paper paths, wide range of paper types including multi-part forms (1+3 copies) envelopes and labels
- **Fast printing** - up to 269 cps
- **Versatile options** - twin cut sheet feeders, second tractor unit and a range of optional interfaces; film ribbon for high quality output
- **Compatible** - Supports EPSON ESC/P 2 and IBM PPX24e emulations

---

Options & Consumables   **Product Specifications**

Options & Consumables

LQ-570+	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Additional Push/Pull Tractor	C800192	£43.00
Standard Cut Sheet Feeder	C806372	£51.00
High Capacity Cut Sheet Feeder	C806382	£140.00
Serial Interface 0k Buffer	C823061	£31.00
Serial Interface 32k Buffer	C823081	£87.00
Coax Interface	C823142	£352.00
Twinax Interface	C823152	£399.00
32k Bi-directional Parallel Interface Card	C823453	£87.00
10Base2/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823623	£219.00
LocalTalk Interface	LTALKIFSW	£114.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years Replacement or Repair	ECPGRP2	£35.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP3	£59.00
LQ-570+	**Consumables**	**RRP ex.VAT**
Black Fabric Ribbon	7753	£2.82
Black Film Ribbon	7768	£7.53

24-PIN LETTER QUALITY DOT MATRIX PRINTER LQ-570+

SPECIFICATION

Part number	240 V version: C107361-T
	220V version: C107411-F
Characteristic	Serial dot matrix impact printer
	24 pins
	80 columns
Print direction	Bi-directional optimized in text and graphic
Noise level	less than 46.5 dBA during printing (ISO 7779)
Power consumption	less than 33 watts during printing (ISO 10561)
	ENERGY STAR compatible
Speed	269 cps in draft at 12 cpi
	225 cps in draft at 10 cpi
	90 cps in LQ at 12 cpi
	75 cps in LQ at 10 cpi
Paper handling	Convertible Rear Push/Top Pull tractor as standard
	Optional convertible rear push/top pull tractor
	Optional high capacity CSF
	Optional low capacity CSF
Paper feeding	Friction feed: front/top
	Push tractor feed: rear
	Push pull tractor feed: rear
	Pull tractor feed: front/bottom
Continuous paper	Width: 101 to 254 mm (4 to 10 inches)
Cut sheet	Width: 148 to 257 mm (5.8 to 10.1 inches)
	Length: maximum 364 mm (14.3 inches)
Paper weight	52.3 to 90 g/m²
Paper thickness	0.065 to 0.32 mm
Copy capability	Original + 3 copies
Emulations	LQ (ESC/P2), PP X24E
Printer fonts	1 draft font
	9 LQ fonts: Epson Roman, Epson Sans Serif, Epson Courier, Epson Prestige, Epson Script, Epson Script C, Epson Orator, Epson Orator S, OCR-B
	4 scalable fonts 8-32 point: Epson Roman, Epson Roman T, Epson Sans Serif, Epson Sans Serif H
Interfaces	Parallel Centronics
	1 slot for optional interface
Buffer memory	8 Kb
Print density	10, 12, 15, 17.1, 20, prop cpi
	80, 96, 120, 137, 160 cpl
Reliability	MTBF: 4000 POH hours
	Print Head Life : 200 million strokes/wire
Dimensions	160 mm x 434 mm x 368 mm
	Weight: 6.7 Kg

Consumable	Black fabric ribbon 7753: around 2 million characters
	Black film ribbon 7768: around 0.2 million characters
Warranty	12 month EPSON replacement or repair
	Optional extension to 3 years
	Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

24-PIN LETTER QUALITY DOT MATRIX PRINTER

LQ 670

The EPSON LQ-670 is the ideal dot matrix printer for letter quality, multipart stationary output, where space is limited and throughput high. A 106 column, flatbed printer, the LQ-670 features a straight paper path with front and rear feed, so even five-part multipart forms can be printed quickly, clearly and with absolute precision

- 106 column flatbed printer
- High speed - up to 300 cps draft
- Barcode fonts built-in
- Advanced paper handling
- Advanced connectivity

Options & Consumables

Product Specifications

Options & Consumables

LQ-670	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Paper Roll Holder	8310	£55.00
High Capacity Cut Sheet Feeder	C806782	£122.00
Second Bin Cut Sheet Feeder	C806792	£39.00
Serial Interface 0k Buffer	C823061	£31.00
Serial Interface 32k Buffer	C823081	£87.00
Coax Interface	C823142	£352.00
Twinax Interface	C823152	£399.00
32k Bi-directional Parallel Interface Card	C823453	£87.00
10Base2/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823623	£219.00
100BaseTx/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823633	£316.00
AC Adaptor for C823633	C825252	£51.00
LocalTalk Interface	LTALKIFSW	£114.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years Replacement or Repair	ECPGRP2	£35.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP3	£59.00
LQ-670	Consumables	RRP ex.VAT
Black Fabric Ribbon	S015016	£4.70

24-PIN LETTER QUALITY DOT MATRIX PRINTER LQ 670

SPECIFICATION

Part number	240 V version: C214051
	220 V version: C214061
Characteristics	Serial dot matrix impact printer
	24 pins
	106 Columns - Flatbed
Print direction	Bi-directional with logic seeking
Noise level	less than 55 dBA during printing (ISO 7779) (Quiet Mode Available)
Power consumption	less than 30 watts during printing (ISO 10561)
	ENERGY STAR compliant
Speed	300 cps in draft at 12 cpi
	250 cps in draft at 10 cpi
	100 cps in LQ at 12 cpi
	83 cps in LQ at 10 cpi
Paper handling	Rear Push Tractor and Manual Cut Sheet Feeder as standard
	Optional high capacity CSF
	Optional second bin CSF
	Optional Paper Roll Holder
Paper feeding	Friction feed: Front manual/Rear CSF
	Push tractor feed: rear
	Rear
	The LQ-670 is a Flatbed printer
Continuous paper	Width: 101.6 to 304.8 mm (4 to 12 inches)
Cut sheet (single part)	Width: 91 to 297 mm (3.6 to 11.7 inches)
	Length: maximum 420 mm (16.5 inches)
Paper weight	Minimum 40g/m² up to a maximum 192 g/m² (Card)
Paper thickness	0.065 to 0.52 mm
Copy capability	Original + 4 copies
Emulations	LQ (ESC/P2), IBM 2390+
Printer fonts	1 draft font
	9 LQ fonts: Epson Roman, Epson Sans Serif, Epson Courier, Epson Prestige, Epson Script, Epson Script C, Epson Orator, Epson Orator S, OCR-B
	4 scaleable fonts 8-32 point: Epson Roman, Epson Roman T, Epson Sans Serif, Epson Sans Serif H
	8 barcode fonts: EAN-13, EAN-8, Interleaved 2 of 5, UPC-A, UPC-E, Code 39, Code 128, POSTNET
Interfaces	IEEE 1284 Parallel Centronics
	1 slot for optional interfaces
Buffer memory	64 Kb
Print density	10, 12, 15, 17, 20 cpi
	106, 127, 159, 181, 212 cpl
Reliability	MTBF: 5000 POH hours
	Print Head Life : 200 million strokes/wire
	Total Print Volume : 6.5 million lines (excluding print head)

Dimensions	469 mm x 429 mm x 256 mm
	Weight: 9.0 Kg
Consumable	Black fabric ribbon S015016: around 2 million characters
Warranty	Standard warranty: 12 month EPSON replacement or repair
	Optional extension to 3 years Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

24-pin Letter Quality Dot matrix Printer

LQ-870

For organisations requiring all the features of the LQ-570+ with significant performance benefits, the fully featured LQ-870 offers even faster print speeds and more advanced paper handling. The LQ-870 supports 4 paper feed paths, push/pull tractor feeding, auto-loading and paper parking. The standard Epson ESC/P2 emulation ensures complete software comptibility.

- **Sophisticated paper handling** - 4 different paper paths, three position tractor feed, wide range of paper types.
- **Fast printing** - up to 330 cps
- **Versatile options** - two cut sheet feeders, second tractor, choice of optional interfaces and film ribbon for high quality printouts
- **Compatible** - Supports EPSON ESC/P2

Options & Consumables

Product Specifications

Options & Consumables

LQ-870	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Additional Push/Pull Tractor	C800202	£51.00
Standard Cut Sheet Feeder	C806372	£51.00
High Capacity Cut Sheet Feeder	C806382	£140.00
Front Sheet Guide	C814001	£22.00
Serial Interface 0k Buffer	C823061	£31.00
Serial Interface 32k Buffer	C823081	£87.00
Coax Interface	C823142	£352.00
Twinax Interface	C823152	£399.00
32k Bi-directional Parallel Interface Card	C823453	£87.00
10Base2/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823623	£219.00
LocalTalk Interface	LTALKIFSW	£114.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years Replacement or Repair	ECPGRP3	£59.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP4	£99.00
LQ-870	**Consumables**	**RRP ex.VAT**
Black Fabric Ribbon	7753	£2.82
Black Film Ribbon	7768	£7.53

24-pin Letter Quality Dot matrix Printer LQ-870

SPECIFICATION

Part number	240 V version: C060131-F
	220V version: C060141-F
Characteristic	Serial dot matrix impact printer
	24 pins
	80 columns
Print direction	Bi-directional optimized in text and graphic
Noise level	less than 55 dBA during printing (ISO 7779)
Power consumption	less than 58 watts during printing (ISO 10561)
	ENERGY STAR compatible
Speed	330 cps in draft at 12 cpi
	300 cps in draft at 10 cpi
	110 cps in LQ at 12 cpi
	92 cps in LQ at 10 cpi
Paper handling	Convertible Rear Push/Front Push/Top Pull tractor as standard
	Optional convertible rear push/front push/top pull tractor
	Optional high capacity CSF
	Optional low capacity CSF
Paper feeding	Friction feed: front/top
	Push tractor feed: rear/front
	Push pull tractor feed: rear/front
	Pull tractor feed: front/bottom
Continuous paper	Width: 101 to 254 mm (4 to 10 inches)
Cut sheet	Width: 148 to 257 mm (5.8 to 10.1 inches)
	Length: maximum 364 mm (14.3 inches)
Paper weight	52.3 to 90 g/m²
Paper thickness	0.065 to 0.32 mm
Copy capability	Original + 3 copies
Emulations	LQ (ESC/P2)
Printer fonts	1 draft font
	9 LQ fonts: Epson Roman, Epson Sans Serif, Epson Courier, Epson Prestige, Epson Script, Epson Script C, Epson Orator, Epson Orator S, OCR-B
	2 scalable fonts 8-32 point: Epson Roman, Epson Sans Serif
Interfaces	Parallel Centronics
	1 slot for optional interface
Buffer memory	8 Kb
Print density	10, 12, 15, 17.1, 20, prop cpi
	80, 96, 120, 137, 160 cpl
Reliability	MTBF: 4000 POH hours

	Print Head Life : 200 million strokes/wire
Dimensions	171 mm x 449 mm x 365 mm
	Weight: 8.8 Kg
Consumable	Black fabric ribbon 7753: around 2 million characters
	Black film ribbon 7768: around 0.2 million characters
Warranty	12 month EPSON replacement or repair
	Optional extension to 3 years Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

24-PIN LETTER QUALITY DOT MATRIX PRINTER

EPSON® LQ-2080

The LQ-2080 is a high speed printer capable of printing 400 cps in super draft mode with a range of fonts and typestyles to suit practically any business application.

The LQ-2080 is capable of printing on cut sheets, labels, envelopes, continuous stationery and roll paper. It has excellent paper handling capability and can handle up to 5 multi-part forms. Paper can be loaded from the top, front, rear or bottom ensuring maximum flexibility for the user. Standard features including a zero tear-off facility and a micro adjust feature allows for ease of use.

An Epson Type B interface slot allows easy integration with a wide range of different connectivity options including a full range of network configurations.

- Reliable and durable EPSON 24 pin wide carriage impact printer
- Prints up to 400 characters per second
- Handles up to 5 part forms (1 original + 4 copies)
- No waste/zero tear-off forms paper handling
- Top, Bottom, Front and Rear paper paths
- 8 Built-In Bar code fonts
- Supports 38 NSLP character tables (NLSP version only)
- Bi-directional interface
- EPSON Type B interface slot allows easy integration with a wide range of connectivity options.
- 1 year warranty with optional 3 year extended warranty

Options & Consumables

Product Specifications

Options & Consumables

LQ-2080	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Paper Roll Holder	8310	£55.00
Additional Push/Pull Tractor	C800322	£60.00
High Capacity Cut Sheet Feeder	C806732	£263.00
2nd Bin Cut Sheet Feeder	C806742	£60.00
Serial Interface 0k Buffer	C823061	£31.00
Serial Interface 32k Buffer	C823081	£87.00
Coax Interface	C823142	£352.00
Twinax Interface	C823152	£399.00
32k Bi-directional Parallel Interface Card	C823453	£87.00
10Base2/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823623	£219.00
100BaseTx/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823633	£316.00
AC Adaptor for C823633	C825252	£51.00
LocalTalk Interface	LTALKIFSW	£114.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years Replacement or Repair	ECPGRP3	£59.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP4	£99.00
LQ-2080	Consumables	RRP ex.VAT
Black Fabric Ribbon	S015086	£12.66

24-PIN LETTER QUALITY DOT MATRIX PRINTER

EPSON® LQ-2080

SPECIFICATION

Part number	240V version: C273034
	220V version: C273035
	220V NLSP version: C273036
Characteristic	Serial dot matrix impact printer
	24 pins
	136 columns
Print direction	Bi-directional optimized in text and graphic
Noise level	50 dBA during printing (ISO 7779)
Power consumption	Approx. 35 watts during printing (ISO/IEC 10561)
	ENERGY STAR compatible
Speed	400 cps in high speed draft at 10cpi
	360 cps in draft at 12 cpi
	300 cps in draft at 10 cpi
	120 cps in LQ at 12 cpi
	100 cps in LQ at 10 cpi
Paper handling	Manual feed: Front or rear in, top out
	CSF: Rear in, top out
	Tractor: Front, rear or bottom in , top out
	Optional push/pull tractor
	Optional high capacity CSF
	Optional second bin CSF
	Optional Roll Paper Holder
Paper feeding	Friction feed: front/rear
	Push tractor feed: Rear (std), Front (opt)
	Push pull tractor feed: Rear Front (additional tractor required for front push & pull tractor combination)
	Pull tractor feed: Front/Rear/Bottom in/Top out (all opt)
	Cut sheet feeder: Rear in, Top out (opt.)
Continuous paper	Width: 101.6 to 406.4 mm (4 to 16 inches)
	Length: maximum 558.8 mm (22 inches)
Cut sheet	Width: 100 to 420 mm (3.9 to 16.5 inches)
	Length: maximum 420 mm (16.5 inches)
Paper weight/thickness	Cut sheet single sheet part 52-90 g/m² 0.065 to 0.14 mm
	Cut sheet multi-part 40-58 g/m² 0.12 to 0.39 mm
	Envelopes 45-90 g/m² 0.16 to 0.52 mm
	Continuous single part 52-82 g/m² 0.065 to 0.39 mm
	Continuous multi-part 40-58 g/m² 0.065 to 0.39 mm
	Labels 64 g/m² 0.16 to 0.19 mm
	Roll paper 52-82 g/m² 0.07 to 0.09 mm
Copy capability	Original + 4copies
Emulations	LQ (ESC/P2), IBM 2391 Plus
Printer fonts	1 draft font
	4 scalable fonts 8-32 point: Epson Roman, Epson Roman T, Epson Sans Serif, Epson Sans Serif H

	9 LQ fonts: Epson Roman, Epson Sans Serif, Epson Courier, Epson Prestige, Epson Script, Epson Script C, Epson Orator, Epson Orator S, OCR-B
	8 Bar code fonts: EAN-13, EAN-8, Interleaved 2 of 5, UPC-A, UPC-E, Code 39, Code 128, PostNet
Interfaces	Bi-directional Parallel Centronics (IEEE 1284)
	1 slot for optional interface
Buffer memory	64 Kb
Reliability	MTBF: 10,000 POH hours; Total Print Volume: 19 million lines (except print head)
	Print Head Life : 200 million strokes/wire
Dimensions	268 mm x 639 mm x 402 mm
	Weight: approx: 13 Kg
Consumable	Black ribbon S015086: around 8 million characters
Warranty	12 month EPSON replacement or repair
	Optional extension to 3 years
	Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

24-PIN LETTER QUALITY DOT MATRIX PRINTER

EPSON® LQ-2180
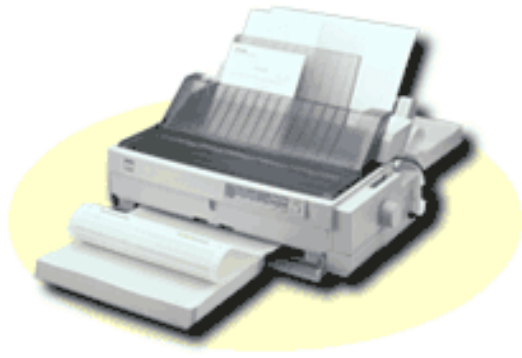
Fast, flexible and very reliable, the LQ-2180 is the ideal printing solution across a wide range of printing applications. Capable of printing in superdraft mode at speeds of up to 480cps the LQ-2180 makes light work of data processing tasks. Combined with the ability to handle up to 6 part forms with the choice of top, bottom and rear paper paths ensures maximum flexibility.

The LQ-2180 allows the user to choose from three tractor positions (front push, rear push and pull) and three paper entry slots for continuous paper printing. Ease of use is assured with features such as zero tear-off forms and flexible paper loading. An EPSON Type B interface slot allows easy integration with a wide range of different connectivity options including a full range of network configurations.

- Reliable and durable EPSON 24 pin wide carriage impact printer
- Prints up to 480 characters per second
- Handles up to 6 part forms (1 original + 5 copies)
- Three tractor positions as standard
- No waste/zero tear-off forms paper handling
- Top, Bottom, Front and Rear paper paths
- 8 Built-In Bar code fonts
- Supports 38 NSLP character tables (NLSP version only)
- Bi-directional interface
- EPSON Type B Interface slot allows easy integration with a wide range of connectivity options
- 12 month EPSON replacement or repair warranty with optional 3 year extended warranty

Options & Consumables

LQ-2180	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Additional Push/Pull Tractor	C800322	£60.00
High Capacity Cut Sheet Feeder	C806732	£263.00
2nd Bin Cut Sheet Feeder	C806742	£60.00
Serial Interface 0k Buffer	C823061	£31.00
Serial Interface 32k Buffer	C823081	£87.00
Coax Interface	C823142	£352.00
Twinax Interface	C823152	£399.00
32k Bi-directional Parallel Interface Card	C823453	£87.00
10Base2/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823623	£219.00
100BaseTx/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823633	£316.00
AC Adaptor for C823633	C825252	£51.00
LocalTalk Interface	LTALKIFSW	£114.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years Replacement or Repair	ECPGRP3	£59.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP4	£99.00
LQ-2180	**Consumables**	**RRP ex.VAT**
Black Fabric Ribbon	S015086	£12.66

24-PIN LETTER QUALITY DOT MATRIX PRINTER

EPSON® LQ-2180

SPECIFICATION

Part number	240 V version: C272024
	220V version: C272025
Characteristic	Serial dot matrix impact printer
	24 pins
	136 columns
Print direction	Bi-directional optimized in text and graphic
Noise level	less than 55 dBA during printing (ISO 7779)
Power consumption	Approx. 52 watts during printing (ISO/IEC 10561)
	ENERGY STAR compatible
Speed	480 cps in high speed draft at 10cpi
	431 cps in draft at 12 cpi
	360 cps in draft at 10 cpi
	143 cps in LQ at 12 cpi
	120 cps in LQ at 10 cpi
Paper handling	Manual feed: Front or rear in, top out
	CSF: Rear in, top out
	Tractor: Front, rear or bottom in , top out
	Optional convertible front push/top pull tractor
	Optional high capacity CSF
	Optional second bin CSF
	Optional Roll Paper Holder
Paper feeding	Friction feed: front/rear
	Push tractor feed: Rear (std), Front (opt)
	Push pull tractor feed: Rear (std), Front (opt)
	Pull tractor feed: Front/Rear/Bottom (all opt)
Continuous paper	Width: 101.6 to 406.4 mm (4 to 16.1 inches)
Cut sheet	Width: 101 to 420 mm (4 to 16.6 inches)
	Length: maximum 420 mm (16.6 inches)
Paper weight	52.3 to 90 g/m² (192g/m² for card)
Paper thickness	0.065 to 0.39 mm
Copy capability	Original + 5 copies
Emulations	LQ (ESC/P2), 2390/2391 Plus
Printer fonts	1 draft font
	4 scalable fonts 8-32 point: Epson Roman, Epson Roman T, Epson Sans Serif, Epson Sans Serif H
	9 LQ fonts: Epson Roman, Epson Sans Serif, Epson Courier, Epson Prestige, Epson Script, Epson Script C, Epson Orator, Epson Orator S, OCR-B
	8 Bar code fonts: EAN-13, EAN-8, Interleaved 2 of 5, UPC-A, UPC-E, Code 39, Code 128, PostNet
Interfaces	Bi-directional Parallel Centronics (IEEE 1284)
	1 slot for optional interface
Buffer memory	64 Kb
Print density	10, 12, 15, 17.1, 20, prop cpi

	136, 163, 204, 233, 272 cpl
Reliability	MTBF: 10,000 POH hours
	Print Head Life : 400 million strokes/wire
	Total Print Volume : 24 million lines
Dimensions	268 mm x 639 mm x 402 mm
	Weight: approx: 13 Kg
Consumable	Black ribbon S015086: around 8 million characters
Warranty	12 month EPSON replacement or repair
	Optional extension to 3 years
	Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

24-PIN LETTER QUALITY DOT MATRIX PRINTER

DLQ-3000+

With its advanced flatbed paper delivery and printing configuration, the DLQ-3000+ is one of the most comprehensively capable machines in its class. The 'Great All rounder' it embodies 4 printers in one - a professional correspondence and document printer, a high speed data drafting workhorse, a versatile multipart stationery printer, and a colour printer - and is designed to satisfy the most demanding office printing requirements.

New features on the DLQ-3000+ include auto-platen gap adjustment, multi-part stationery up to 7 copies, a special version of Epson's Status monitor which allows information from the printer to be easily monitored and more flexible margin settings including 0 mm for top and bottom margin settings. Total print volume is improved to 9 million lines

- **Versatile paper handling** - the DLQ-3000+ provides flatbed feeding, a choice of three paper paths and supports 1+6 multi-part stationery. The optional cut sheet feeder holds up to 250 sheets
- **Fast printing** - up to 444 cps
- **Advanced connectivity** - standard autoswitching bi-di parallel and serial interfaces
- **Colour printing** - as standard
- **Ease of use** - SelecType control panel with LCD screen allows printer settings to be easily altered

Options & Consumables

Product Specifications

Options & Consumables

DLQ-3000+	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Cut Sheet Feeder	C806832	£219.00
Serial Interface 32k Buffer	C823081	£87.00
Coax Interface	C823142	£352.00
Twinax Interface	C823152	£399.00
32k Bi-directional Parallel Interface Card	C823453	£87.00
10Base2/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823623	£219.00
100BaseTx/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823633	£316.00
AC Adaptor for C823633	C825252	£51.00
LocalTalk Interface	LTALKIFSW	£114.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years Replacement or Repair	ECPGRP4	£99.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP5	£175.00
DLQ-3000+	**Consumables**	**RRP ex.VAT**
Black Fabric Ribbon	S015066	£13.92
Colour Fabric Ribbon	S015067	£19.79
Colour Film Ribbon	S015068	£15.97

24-PIN LETTER QUALITY DOT MATRIX PRINTER DLQ-3000+

SPECIFICATION

Part number	240V version: C210051
Characteristic	Serial dot matrix impact printer
	24 pins
	136 columns
Print direction	Bi-directional optimized in text and graphic
Noise level	less than 55 dBA during printing (ISO 7779)
Power consumption	less than 60 watts during printing (ISO/IEC 10561)
	ENERGY STAR compatible
Speed	444 cps in high speed draft at 10cpi
	432 cps in draft at 12 cpi
	360 cps in draft at 10 cpi
	144 cps in LQ at 12 cpi
	120 cps in LQ at 10 cpi
Paper handling	Fixed Rear Push tractor as standard
	Optional high capacity CSF
Paper feeding	Friction feed: front/rear
	Push tractor feed: rear
Continuous paper	Width: 101 to 406 mm
Cut sheet	Width: 92 to 420 mm
	Length: 90 mm to maximum of 364 mm
Paper weight	40 to 105 g/m²
Paper thickness	0.065 to 0.52 mm
Copy capability	Original + 6 copies
Emulations	LQ (ESC/P2), IBM 2391 Plus
Printer fonts	1 draft font
	9 LQ fonts: Epson Roman, Epson Sans Serif, Epson Courier, Epson Prestige, Epson Script, Epson Script C, Epson Orator, Epson Orator S, OCR-B
	4 scalable fonts 8-32 points: Epson Roman, Epson Roman T, Epson Sans Serif, Epson Sans Serif H
	8 Bar code fonts: Code 39, Code 128, Interleaved 2 of 5, UCP-A, UCP-E, EAN 8, EAN 13, PostNet
Interfaces	Bi-directional Parallel Centronics (IEEE 1284) and Serial as standard
	1 slot for optional interface
Buffer memory	128 Kb
Print density	10, 12, 15, 17, 20 cpi
	360, 432, 540, 309, 360 cpl
Reliability	MTBF: 8000 POH hours
	Print Head Life : 200 million strokes/wire
	Total print volume: 9 million lines
Dimensions	285 mm (H) x 678 mm (W) x 509 mm (D)
	Weight: 16 Kg
Consumable	Black fabric ribbon S015066: around 6 million characters
	Black Film Ribbon S015068

	Colour Ribbon S015067
Warranty	12 month EPSON replacement or repair
	Optional extension to 3 years Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

EPSON Laser printers

- EPL-5700L - ideal home & small office laser
  RRP ex VAT £229.00
- EPL-5700 - ideal, small workgroup, 8 ppm, 600 dpi laser
  RRP ex VAT £319.00
- EPL-5700EN 10Base - ideal, small workgroup, 8 PPM, 600 dpi laser with network interface as standard
  RRP ex VAT £499.00
- EPL-5700EN 10/100Base - ideal, small workgroup, 8 PPM, 600 dpi laser with network interface as standard
  RRP ex VAT £499.00
- EPL-5700PS - ideal, small workgroup, 8 PPM, 600 dpi laser with built-in PostScript
  RRP ex VAT £499.00
- EPL-N1600 - high performance 16 PPM workgroup printer
  RRP ex VAT £769.00
- EPL-N1600EN 10/100Base - high performance 16 PPM workgroup printer with network interface as standard
  RRP ex VAT £919.00
- EPL-N1600T - high performance 16 PPM workgroup printer with additional paper cassette
  RRP ex VAT £919.00
- EPL-1600ENT 10Base - high performance 16 PPM workgroup printer with additional paper cassette and network interface as standard
  RRP ex VAT £1069.00
- EPL-1600ENT 10/100Base - high performance 16 PPM workgroup printer with additional paper cassette and network interface as standard
  RRP ex VAT £1069.00
- EPL-N2000 10Base - high end, A3+, 20 PPM 600 dpi, network printer
  RRP ex VAT £1229.00
- EPL-N2000PS 10Base - high end, A3+, 20 PPM 600 dpi, network printer with PostScript as standard
  RRP ex VAT £1529.00
- EPL-N2700 10/100Base - 27 PPM network A3 laser with advanced paper handling
  RRP ex VAT £1535.00
- EPL-N2700T 10/100Base - 27 PPM network A3 laser with additional paper handling as standard
  RRP ex VAT £2989.00
- EPL-N4000 10/100Base - 40 PPM A3 network printer with advanced paper handling
  RRP ex VAT £2179.00
- EPL-N4000T 10/100base - 40 PPM A3 network printer with advanced paper handling with Duplex Unit, 10 Bin Mailbox and high capacity paper feeder as standard
  RRP ex VAT £4099.00
- EPL-N4000FNT 10/100base - 40 PPM A3 network printer with advanced paper handling with Staple Finisher Duplex Unit and high capacity paper feeder as standard
  RRP ex VAT £5099.00
- EPL-C8000EN 10/100base - A3 colour laser printer for business users
  RRP ex VAT £3319.00
- EPL-C8000ENT 10/100base - A3 colour laser printer for business users and additional paper handling as standard
  RRP ex VAT £3999.00
- EPL-C8000PS 10/100base - A3 colour laser printer for graphics users with dedicated PostScript RIP
  RRP ex VAT £6680.00
- EPL-C8200PS 10/100base - A3 colour laser printer for graphics users with dedicated PostScript RIP
  RRP ex VAT £4099.00
- EPL-C8200PST 10/100base - A3 colour laser printer for graphics users with dedicated PostScript RIP
  RRP ex VAT £5099.00

EPSON® EPL-5700L

The EPSON EPL-5700L is the ideal laser printing solution for the PC or Mac* user in the home or small office, offering high speed black and white laser printing at speeds up to 8PPM. Advanced technologies such as EPSON RITech which produces crisp and sharp text output, and EPSON Microgray 1200 for high quality images, ensures exceptionally high quality 1200 dpi class output for professional quality business documentation.

The EPL-5700L features a specially developed EPSON controller with the choice of easy connection via a standard USB or parallel interface.

Paper handling features include a built-in 150 Sheet Multi-Purpose tray capable of printing on plain or recycled paper sizes up to A4 and a single sheet Manual Feed tray which allows printing on a variety of other stock such as envelopes and card. An optional 500 sheet paper cassette can be specified to increase the total paper capacity to 650 sheets. Paper output is either a standard 100 sheet face down paper tray or 20 sheet face up tray.

The printer is supplied with pre-installed consumables which are easy to replace consisting of a long life toner cartridge (6000 pages at 5%) and Photo Conductor drum (20,000 pages) which ensures low running costs An easy to use and highly intuitive advanced EPSON Printer driver ensures that the printer can be used with the minimum of fuss, while EPSON Status Monitor 3 provides an easily used display of information such as the amount of paper and toner available.

Compatible with I-Mac, G3 and any other Mac with an in-built (not optional) USB port. An optional Blueberry paper tray is available to match Blueberry I-Mac or G3.

- 8ppm Laser Printer
- High Print Quality - 1200dpi class printing with RITech and MicroGray 1200
- Flexible paper handling with standard Universal Paper Cassette (Up to 150 sheets) and optional 500 sheets Lower Paper Cassette.
- EPSON advanced printer controller
- Standard 2MB memory upgradable to 13MB (EDO RAM)
- Ideal for Windows™ and Macintosh™ printing
- Standard USB and IEEE1284 parallel interface
- Pre-installed Consumables

Options & Consumables

Product Specifications

Options & Consumables

EPL-5700L	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Face Up Output Tray	C812861	£17.00
500 Sheet Lower Paper Feeder	C812871	£119.00
Blueberry Coloured Paper Tray cover	C813381	£19.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP3	£59.00
EPL-5700L	**Consumables**	**RRP ex.VAT**
Black Toner Cartridge	S050010	£60.91
Drum Cartridge	S051055	£43.06

SPECIFICATION

Part number	240V version: C363024DA
Printing method	laser
Warm up time	19 seconds
Noise level	less than 47 dBA when printing
Power consumption	less than 30 watts in standby mode less than 580 watts in printing mode
Speed	Up to 8ppm in A4 (multicopy)
Processor	TMP95C001
First print time	around 19 sec in normal conditions
Resolution	600 x 600 dpi Resolution enhancement: 1200 dpi with EPSON RITech and EPSON MicroGray 1200
Memory	2Mb Standard
	Expandable Up to 13Mb
	Memory expansion specification: 1 Slot for 4, 8 or 16MB (Note only 13MB Accessible)72 pin, EDO, 60ns or less
Emulations	Standard: Unique EPSON controller
Minimum system requirements	PC: Pentium 100Mhz [233Mhz], 16MB [64MB], IEEE1294 Parallel or USB (Win 98 Only), Windows 95/98/NT 4.0 Mac: PowerMac G3 with USB or iMac, 233Mhz, 32MB[64MB], Std USB, Mac OS 8.1 or later
Interfaces	Standard: Bi-Directional IEEE 1284 Parallel and USB
Standard Paper Feeders	Manual feed tray - A4, A5, B5, Letter, Legal, Half Letter, Government Letter, Government Legal, Executive, F4, Monarch, Commercial 10, DL, C5, International B5, C6, Custom (92 x 148mm to 216 x 356mm) - Plain paper, Recycled paper, Card stock, Labels, Transparencies, Envelopes - 60-157 g/m²
	150 Sheet Paper Cassette - A4, A5, B5, Letter, Legal, Executive - Plain Paper, Recycled Paper - 60-90 g/m²
Standard Paper Output	100 sheets face down paper tray
Optional Paper Feeders	500 Sheet Lower Paper Cassette Unit (C812871) - A4 - Plain Paper, Recycled Paper - 60-90 g/m² - 120(H) x 397(W) x 472(D) mm, 4.2Kg
	20 Sheet Face-up-Tray (C812861) - 20 sheets
Reliability	Max. monthly volume: 12,000 pages
Dimensions	251mm x 397mm x 463mm (hxwxd)
	7.5Kg (excluding toner and PCU)
Consumable	Toner cartridge S050010: 6,000 pages Photo Conductor Unit: S051055: 20,000 pages

Warranty	Standard: 12 month EPSON replacement or repair
	Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

EPL-5700

The EPL-5700 is the ideal small workgroup laser providing a rapid 8 PPM, coupled with a 100Mhz RISC processor for fast document processing. Featuring 4Mb RAM as standard, expandable to 36Mb, the EPL-5700 is able to handle the most complex of graphical documents with ease.

A true print resolution of 600 x 600dpi, is further enhanced with Epson's unique MicroGray 1200 halftoning technology included within the Advanced Printer driver, to give 1200dpi class printing. The Enhanced MicroGray function results in crisp, clear definition on text documents and smooth gradation on graphical images. The advanced printer Driver also features further enhancements, including Watermark function, Document Rotation, Proportional Printing and Multiple Pages per Sheet.

The EPL-5700 is equipped with both an IEEE 1284 Bi-directional parallel and RS232C serial interfaces for simultaneous connection to two hosts and can be upgraded with additional optional interfaces such as Ethernet, Coax, Twinax and LocalTalk

- **8ppm with 100Mhz RISC processor** for fast, efficient printing
- **True 600 x 600dpi** with MicroGray 1200 and RITech for 1200dpi class, high quality printing
- **4Mb RAM as standard** - upgradable to 36Mb with standard memory SIMMs
- **Optional A4 Paper Cassette** increases paper capacity to 650 sheets for improved productivity
- **Parallel & Serial interfaces as standard** with integral expansion slot for optional network connectivity
- **Advanced Printer Driver** features 'Watermark', 'Multiple Pages per Sheet', and '1200dpi class' printing for sharp lines and smooth gradations
- **Three Configurations -** Standard, Network Ready & PostScript Ready
- **12 month EPSON replacement or repair Warranty** with Optional 3 year Epson Cover Plus warranty

Options & Consumables

Product Specifications

Options & Consumables

EPL-5700	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Face Up Output Tray	C812861	£17.00
500 Sheet Lower Paper Feeder	C812871	£119.00
Serial Interface 32k Buffer	C823081	£87.00
LocalTalk Interface	C823122	£114.00
Coax Interface	C823142	£352.00
Twinax Interface	C823152	£399.00
32k Bi-directional Parallel Interface Card	C823453	£87.00
10Base2/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823623	£219.00
100BaseTx/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823633	£316.00
AC Adaptor for C823633	C825252	£51.00
Token Ring Print Server	BOEUL0002	£287.00
EPSON Script Level II SIMM	C832292	£228.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP3	£59.00
EPL-5700	**Consumables**	**RRP ex.VAT**
Black Toner Cartridge	S050010	£60.91
Drum Cartridge	S051055	£43.06

SPECIFICATION

Part number	240V version: C239002
	220V version: C239003
Printing method	laser beam electrophotographic
Warm up time	less than 20 sec
Noise level	less than 30 dBA in standby mode (Energy Star)
	less than 47 dBA when printing
Power consumption	less than 40 watts in standby mode
	210 watts in printing mode
Speed	Up to 8ppm in A4 (multicopy)
Processor	RISC 100MHz
First print time	around 19 sec in normal conditions
Resolution	600 x 600 dpi
	Equivalent to 1200 dpi with BiRITech and MicroGray 1200
Memory	4Mb Standard
	Expandable Up to 36Mb
Emulations	Standard: PCL5e, HPGL/2, FX, ESC/P2
	Optional: PostScript Level 2
Driver	Windows 3.x, Windows 95 and Windows NT 3.51/4.0 bundled as standard
Printer fonts	45 scalable fonts in HP PCL5e
Interfaces	Standard: Bi-Directional IEEE 1284 Parallel and RS232C serial
	Optional: Various Interfaces (Ethernet, Coax, Twinax, Serial, Parallel, LocalTalk),
Standard Paper Feeders	Manual feed tray
	- A4, A5, B5, Letter, Legal, Half Letter, Government Letter, Government Legal, Executive, F4, Monarch, Commercial 10, DL, C5, International B5, C6, Custom (92 x 148mm to 216 x 356mm)
	- Plain paper, Recycled paper, Card stock, Labels, Transparencies, Envelopes
	- 60-157 g/m²
	150 Sheet Paper Cassette
	- A4, A5, B5, Letter, Legal, Executive
	- Plain Paper, Recycled Paper
	- 60-90 g/m²
Standard Paper Output	100 sheets face down paper tray
Optional Paper Feeders	500 Sheet Lower Paper Cassette Unit (C812871)
	- A4
	- Plain Paper, Recycled Paper
	- 60-90 g/m²
	- 120(H) x 397(W) x 472(D) mm, 4.2Kg
	20 Sheet Face-up-Tray (C812861)
	- 20 sheets
Paper size	A4 (Wide),Letter, Legal, Executive, Half-Letter, G-Letter, G-Legal, A5, B5, F4, Custom
Envelope	I-C5, I-B5, DL, Monarch, Com 10, I-C6

Paper Dimension	Length: from 148.5 to 356 mm
	Width from 92 to 216 mm
Paper Weight	From 60 to 90 g/m² in automatic mode
	From 60 to 157 g/m² in manual mode
Print margin	4 mm top, left, right and bottom
Reliability	Max. monthly volume: 12,000 pages
Dimensions	397mm x 463mm x 215mm (wxdxh)
	7.5Kg (excluding toner and PCU)
Consumable	Toner cartridge S050010: 6,000 A4 pages at 5%
	Photo Conductor Unit: S051055: 20,000 pages
Warranty	Standard: 12 month EPSON replacement or repair
	Optional extension to 3 years
	Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

LASER PRINTERS EPL-5700

EPL-5700EN 10Base

The EPL-5700EN 10Base has the addition of an Ethernet Network interface as standard, providing the ideal 'small workgroup' solution for customers with low to medium volume printing requirements. The Ethernet Network Interface Card enables the EPL-5700EN 10Base to be connected directly onto a network for fast, efficient printing.

**Product
Specifications**

LASER PRINTERS **EPL-5700**

SPECIFICATION

Part number	240V version: EPL-5700EN
Printing method	laser beam electrophotographic
Warm up time	less than 20 sec
Noise level	less than 30 dBA in standby mode (Energy Star)
	less than 47 dBA when printing
Power consumption	less than 40 watts in standby mode
	210 watts in printing mode
Speed	Up to 8ppm in A4 (multicopy)
Processor	RISC 100MHz
First print time	around 19 sec in normal conditions
Resolution	600 x 600 dpi
	Equivalent to 1200 dpi with BiRITech and MicroGray 1200
Memory	4Mb Standard
	Expandable Up to 36Mb
Emulations	Standard: PCL5e, HPGL/2, FX, ESC/P2
	Optional: PostScript Level 2
Driver	Windows 3.x, Windows 95 and Windows NT 3.51/4.0 bundled as standard
Printer fonts	45 scalable fonts in HP PCL5e
Interfaces	Standard: Bi-Directional IEEE 1284 Parallel and RS232C serial, Ethernet 10 Base T & 2
Paper input capacity	Standard multipurpose tray: 150 A4 sheets
	Manual feeding: through standard tray
	Optional tray: 500 A4 sheets
	Maximum input capacity: 650 pages
Output paper capacity	100 sheets (face down)
	Optional face up tray : 20 sheets
Paper size	A4 (Wide),Letter, Legal, Executive, Half-Letter, G-Letter, G-Legal, A5, B5, F4, Custom
Envelope	I-C5, I-B5, DL, Monarch, Com 10, I-C6
Paper Dimension	Length: from 148.5 to 356 mm
	Width from 92 to 216 mm
Paper Weight	From 60 to 90 g/m² in automatic mode
	From 60 to 157 g/m² in manual mode
Print margin	4 mm top, left, right and bottom
Reliability	Max. monthly volume: 12,000 pages
Dimensions	397mm x 463mm x 215mm (wxdxh)
	7.5Kg (excluding toner and PCU)
Consumable	Toner cartridge S050010: 6,000 A4 pages at 5%
	Photo Conductor Unit: S051055: 20,000 pages
Warranty	Standard: 12 month EPSON replacement or repair
	Optional extension to 3 years
	Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

LASER PRINTERS EPL-5700

EPL-5700EN 10/100Base

The EPL-5700EN 10/100Base has the addition of an 100 Base Tx Ethernet Network interface as standard, providing the ideal 'small workgroup' solution for customers with low to medium volume printing requirements.

Product Specifications

LASER PRINTERS **EPL-5700**

SPECIFICATION

Part number	240V version: EPL-5700EN
Printing method	laser beam electrophotographic
Warm up time	less than 20 sec
Noise level	less than 30 dBA in standby mode (Energy Star)
	less than 47 dBA when printing
Power consumption	less than 40 watts in standby mode
	210 watts in printing mode
Speed	Up to 8ppm in A4 (multicopy)
Processor	RISC 100MHz
First print time	around 19 sec in normal conditions
Resolution	600 x 600 dpi
	Equivalent to 1200 dpi with BiRITech and MicroGray 1200
Memory	4Mb Standard
	Expandable Up to 36Mb
Emulations	Standard: PCL5e, HPGL/2, FX, ESC/P2
	Optional: PostScript Level 2
Driver	Windows 3.x, Windows 95 and Windows NT 3.51/4.0 bundled as standard
Printer fonts	45 scalable fonts in HP PCL5e
Interfaces	Standard: Bi-Directional IEEE 1284 Parallel and RS232C serial, Ethernet 100 Base Tx
Paper input capacity	Standard multipurpose tray: 150 A4 sheets
	Manual feeding: through standard tray
	Optional tray: 500 A4 sheets
	Maximum input capacity: 650 pages
Output paper capacity	100 sheets (face down)
	Optional face up tray : 20 sheets
Paper size	A4 (Wide),Letter, Legal, Executive, Half-Letter, G-Letter, G-Legal, A5, B5, F4, Custom
Envelope	I-C5, I-B5, DL, Monarch, Com 10, I-C6
Paper Dimension	Length: from 148.5 to 356 mm
	Width from 92 to 216 mm
Paper Weight	From 60 to 90 g/m² in automatic mode
	From 60 to 157 g/m² in manual mode
Print margin	4 mm top, left, right and bottom
Reliability	Max. monthly volume: 12,000 pages
Dimensions	397mm x 463mm x 215mm (wxdxh)
	7.5Kg (excluding toner and PCU)
Consumable	Toner cartridge S050010: 6,000 A4 pages at 5%
	Photo Conductor Unit: S051055: 20,000 pages
Warranty	Standard: 12 month EPSON replacement or repair
	Optional extension to 3 years
	Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

LASER PRINTERS EPL-5700PS

The EPL-5700PS is a PostScript compatible version of the EPL-5700 with 8Mb of standard RAM for those requiring document portability to proof PostScript jobs before sending them to be output at a bureau. The optional interface slot is available so that an Ethernet or LocalTalk interface can be fitted.

Product Specifications

SPECIFICATION

Part number	240V version: EPL-5700PS
Printing method	laser beam electrophotographic
Warm up time	less than 20 sec
Noise level	less than 30 dBA in standby mode (Energy Star)
	less than 47 dBA when printing
Power consumption	less than 40 watts in standby mode
	210 watts in printing mode
Speed	Up to 8ppm in A4 (multicopy)
Processor	RISC 100MHz
First print time	around 19 sec in normal conditions
Resolution	600 x 600 dpi
	Equivalent to 1200 dpi with BiRITech and MicroGray 1200
Memory	8Mb Standard
	Expandable Up to 36Mb
Emulations	Standard: PostScript Level 2, PCL5e, HPGL/2, FX, ESC/P2
Driver	Windows 3.x, Windows 95 and Windows NT 3.51/4.0 bundled as standard
Printer fonts	45 scalable fonts in HP PCL5e; 35 PostScript fonts
Interfaces	Standard: Bi-Directional IEEE 1284 Parallel and RS232C serial
	Optional: Various Interfaces (Ethernet, Coax, Twinax, Serial, Parallel, LocalTalk),
Paper input capacity	Standard multipurpose tray: 150 A4 sheets
	Manual feeding: through standard tray
	Optional tray: 500 A4 sheets
	Maximum input capacity: 650 pages
Output paper capacity	100 sheets (face down)
	Optional face up tray : 20 sheets
Paper size	A4 (Wide),Letter, Legal, Executive, Half-Letter, G-Letter, G-Legal, A5, B5, F4, Custom
Envelope	I-C5, I-B5, DL, Monarch, Com 10, I-C6
Paper Dimension	Length: from 148.5 to 356 mm
	Width from 92 to 216 mm
Paper Weight	From 60 to 90 g/m² in automatic mode
	From 60 to 157 g/m² in manual mode
Print margin	4 mm top, left, right and bottom
Reliability	Max. monthly volume: 12,000 pages
Dimensions	397mm x 463mm x 215mm (wxdxh)
	7.5Kg (excluding toner and PCU)
Consumable	Toner cartridge S050010: 6,000 A4 pages at 5%
	Photo Conductor Unit: S051055: 20,000 pages
Warranty	Standard: 12 month EPSON replacement or repair
	Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

EPSON® EPL-N1600

The EPL-N1600 is a rapid 16 pages per A4 laser printer with a mere 15 second first print time. An amazingly fast 150Mhz processor, the most powerful in it's class ensures maximum productivity with even the most demanding page layouts.

The 1200 dpi class engine of the EPL-N1600 provides superb print quality for excellent document production with Epson's unique Enhanced MicroGray and BiRITech technology, which gives smooth graduations in photographic images and eliminates 'jaggies' for maximum sharpness and clarity for text and graphics printing.

Complimenting the performance and quality of the EPL-N1600 printer engine are the extensive paper handling features - media supported includes paper weights from 60 to 190 g/m², envelopes and labels through either a 250 sheet paper cassette or a 80 sheet multi- purpose cassette providing the option of printing on different media without having to manually swap trays. The EPL-N1600 can be expanded by the additional of 500 sheet paper cassette or an optional duplex unit provides two sided printing as standard.

The EPL-N1600 is available in two additional standard configurations: A new range of advanced network connectivity solutions are available for the EPL-N1600 including fast 100 BaseTx Ethernet technology and comprehensive support for Novell, Windows NT, Unix and Apple networks

The EPL-N1600 comes with a 12 month EPSON On site warranty as standard, with an optional extension to 3 years warranty providing low cost "peace of mind".

- Fast 16ppm printing for demanding workgroup applications
- Powerful 150MHz processor ensures excellent productivity
- Superb 1200 dpi class printing with Epson's unique MicroGray and BiRITech printing technology
- Comprehensive network connectivity including support for Novell, Windows 3.1x/95/98/NT, Unix, Apple, IBM and many other platforms.
- Optional 100BaseTX network connectivity
- Advanced remote network management and status monitoring software using new Epson Net2 and Epson Status Monitor2 utilities
- Extensive paper input capacity of up to 830 sheets with 3 different paper sources
- Optional duplex unit for two sided printing
- 12 month EPSON on-site warranty Warranty with Optional Epson Cover Plus extension for 3 years

Options & Consumables

Product Specifications

Options & Consumables

EPL-N1600	Options	RRP ex.VAT
500 Sheet Lower Paper Feeder	C812902	£245.00
Duplex Unit	C812932	£263.00
Face Up Output Tray	C812942	£34.00
Serial Interface 32k Buffer	C823081	£87.00
LocalTalk Interface	C823122	£114.00
Coax Interface	C823142	£352.00
Twinax Interface	C823152	£399.00
32k Bi-directional Parallel Interface Card	C823453	£87.00
10Base2/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823623	£219.00
100BaseTx/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823633	£316.00
Token Ring Print Server	BOEUL0002	£287.00
EPSON Script Level II SIMM	C832292	£228.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP5	£175.00
EPL-N1600	**Consumables**	**RRP ex.VAT**
Drum/Toner/Collector Cartridge	S051056	£87.67

SPECIFICATION

Part number	240V version: C258032 220V version: C258033
Printing method	laser beam electrophotographic
Power consumption	less than 45 watts in standby mode less than 720 watts in printing mode
Speed	Up to 16 ppm in A4 (multicopy)
Processor	150 MHz RISC
First print time	around 15 sec (A4)
Resolution	600 x 600 dpi Equivalent to 1200 dpi with BIRITech & Enhanced MicroGray
Memory	8Mb Standard
	Maximum: Up to 40 Mb
	72 pin SIMMs, EDO, 60 ns or less
Emulations	Standard: PCL5e, FX, ESCP/2, IBM, GL/2 Optional: PostScript Level II
Printer fonts	45 scalable fonts in HP PCL5e, 8 ESC/P2, 6 FX 7 IBM
	1 Bitmap font PCL5e, 2 ESC/P2, 2 FX, 1 IBM
Interfaces	Standard: High Speed Bi-Directional Parallel (IEEE 1284 nibble & ECP modes); Serial RS232C Optional: Ethernet 10BaseT/10Base2, 100BaseTX, Coax, Twinax, Serial, LocalTalk
Standard Paper Feeders	80 Sheet Multipurpose Tray - A4, A5, B5, Letter, Legal, Half Letter, Government Letter, Government Legal, Executive, F4, Monarch, Commercial 10, DL, C5, International B5, C6, Custom (92 x 148mm to 216 x 355.6mm) - Plain paper, Recycled paper, Card stock, Labels, Transparencies, Envelopes - 60-157 g/m²
	250 Sheet Paper Cassette - A4, B5, Letter, Legal, Executive - Plain Paper, Recycled Paper - 60-105 g/m²
Standard Paper Output	250 sheets face down
Optional Paper Feeders	500 Sheet Lower Paper Cassette Unit (C812902 - Standard on EPL-N1600T & EPL-N1600ENT) - A4, B5, Letter, Legal, Executive - Plain Paper, Recycled Paper - 60-105 g/m² - 114(H) x 396(W) x 389(D) mm, 4.6Kg
Optional Paper Handling	Duplex Unit (C812932) - A4, Legal, Letter - Plain Paper, Recycled Paper - 60-105 g/m² - 254(H) x 396(W) x 517(D) mm, 6.5Kg

	40 Sheet Face-up-Tray (C812942) - 40 sheets - 54(H) x 251(W) x 123(D) mm, 0.3Kg
Paper size	A4, A5, B5, Letter, Half Letter, Legal, Government Letter, Government Legal, Executive, F4
Envelope	Monarch Commercial 10, DL, C5, International B5, C6
Paper Dimension	Length: 148-356 mm
	Width: 90-216 mm
Paper Weight	From 60 to 105 g/m² in automatic mode From 60 to 190 g/m² in manual mode
Reliability	Max. monthly volume: 65,000 pages
Dimensions	264 mm x 421 mm x 420 mm 12.2Kg
Consumable	Imaging cartridge S051056: 8500 A4 pages at 5% coverage
Warranty	Standard: 12 month EPSON on-site warranty Optional extension to 3 years Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

EPL-N1600T

The EPL-N1600T is supplied as standard with an additional 500 sheet lower paper cassette and is designed to offer a powerful solution for demanding standalone applications with flexibility now or in the future for a wide variety of network solutions.

EPL-N1600ENT 10Base

Supplied with the additional 500 sheet lower paper cassette and pre configured with a 10BaseT/10Base2 Ethernet network card, the EPL-N1600ENT 10Base has all the features to provide the most comprehensive solution for the typical demanding networked business workgroup. A massive paper input capacity of 830 sheets as standard minimises the inconvenience of refilling, while providing no less than three different options for printing on different media without changing cassettes.

EPSON® EPL-N1600

EPL-N1600ENT 10/100Base

Supplied with the additional 500 sheet lower paper cassette and pre configured with a 100Base Tx Ethernet network card, the EPL-N1600ENT 10/100 Base has all the features to provide the most comprehensive solution for the typical demanding networked business workgroup. A massive paper input capacity of 830 sheets as standard minimises the inconvenience of refilling, while providing no less than three different options for printing on different media without changing cassettes.

LASER PRINTERS EPL-N2000

EPL-N2000 10Base

The EPL-N2000 10Base is a powerful 600 dpi network laser offering 4 Mb of memory and 20 ppm performance as standard. Paper sizes up to A3+ are supported. Built-in Ethernet and 2 high speed parallel interfaces ensure flexible connectivity.
Optional paper cassettes and a duplex unit are available, allowing a maximum of 1150 sheets to be loaded.

- **True 600 x 600 dpi resolution with BiRITech** - offering print quality normally only found with 1200 dpi printers
- **High speed** - print speeds up to 20 ppm
- **4 Mb RAM as standard** - expandable to maximum of 64 Mb
- **Two high speed bi-directional parallel interfaces** - supporting IEEE 1284 Nibble mode and ECP capability
- **Versatile paper handling** - up to A3+ paper size; integral 250 sheet feeder can be expanded to maximum capacity of 1150 sheets
- **Network print management software** - making it easier to administer the printer across a network

Options & Consumables

Product Specifications

Options & Consumables

EPL-N2000	Options	RRP ex.VAT
500 A4 Sheet Lower Paper Feeder	C812642	£284.00
Duplex Unit	C812682	£351.00
250 A3 Sheet Lower Paper Feeder	C812692	£284.00
Serial Interface 32k Buffer	C823081	£87.00
Coax Interface	C823142	£352.00
Twinax Interface	C823152	£399.00
LocalTalk/Serial Module	C823341	£67.00
32k Bi-directional Parallel Interface Card	C823453	£87.00
100BaseTx/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823633	£316.00
Token Ring Print Server	BOEUL0002	£287.00
EPSON Script Level II SIMM	C832263	£228.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP6	£275.00
EPL-N2000	**Consumables**	**RRP ex.VAT**
Drum/Toner/Collector Cartridge	S051035	£127.24

SPECIFICATION

Part number	C207022-J (240V version)
	C207023-J (220 V version)
Printing method	laser beam electrophotographic
Warm up time	less than 70 sec
Noise level	less than 38 dBA in standby mode (Energy Star)
	less than 53 dBA when printing
Power consumption	less than 45 watts in standby mode
	less than 750 watts in printing mode
Speed	Up to 20 ppm in A4 (multicopy)
	Up to 12.5 ppm in A4 duplex (multicopy)
	Up to 11 ppm in A3 (multicopy)
Processor:	RISC with 60 MHz
First print time	around 16 sec in normal conditions
Resolution	600 x 600 dpi
	Equivalent to 1200 dpi with BIRITech
Memory	4Mb Standard
	Equivalent to approximately 8Mb due to Epson MITech
	Up to 64Mb with 32 bit SIMMs 4, 8, 16, and 32Mb
	2 x 72pin SIMM Slots available
Emulations	Standard: PCL5e, FX, LQ, IBM, GL/2
	Optional: PostScript Level II
Driver	Windows 3.1, Windows 95 and Windows NT bundled as standard
	Remote control panel for DOS
	Status Monitor Software
Printer fonts	45 scalable fonts in HP PCL5e
Interfaces	Standard: 2 x Hi-speed Bi-Directional Parallel (Type B & Type C), Ethernet (10 BaseT and 10Base2)
	Optional: Localtalk/Serial Module, Coax/Twinax/Serial
	Automatic detection of interface
Paper input capacity	Multipurpose Tray: 150 A6 to A3+ Sheet
	Standard tray: 500 A4 sheets
	Manual feeding: through multi-purpose tray
	Optional trays: 500 A4/250 A3 sheets
	Maximum input capacity: 1150 pages
Output paper capacity	500 sheets face down
Paper size (L=Landscape)	A3+, A3, B4, F4, A4(L), B5(L), I-B5(L), A5(L), Ledger, Legal, GLG, Letter(L), GLT(L), Executive(L), HLT(L)
Envelopes	Monarch, C10, DL, C5, C6
Paper Dimensions	Length: from 140 to 483 mm
	Width from 92 to 330 mm
Paper Weight	From 60 to 90 g/m² in automatic mode
	From 60 to 157 g/m² in manual mode

Print margin	4 mm top, left and right and bottom (except A3+ Maximum Printing Area - 297x420mm)
Reliability	Lifetime: 5 years or 360,000 pages
	Up to 75,000 pages/month
Dimensions	408 mm x 561 mm x 545.5 mm
	24 Kg
Consumable	Imaging cartridge S051035: 10,000 A4 pages at 5%
	Toner save mode double cartridge lifetime
Warranty	Standard: 12 month EPSON replacement or repair
	Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

EPL-N2000PS 10Base

With RAM increased to 12 Mb, this powerful PostScript version of the EPL-N2000 10Base offers the same features, plus a LocalTalk interface and EpsonScript Level II SIMM.

The EPL-N2000PS 10Base provides the ideal network solution for environments requiring both PC and Mac operability.

SPECIFICATION	
Part number	EPL-N2000PS (240V version)
Printing method	laser beam electrophotographic
Warm up time	less than 70 sec
Noise level	less than 38 dBA in standby mode (Energy Star)
	less than 53 dBA when printing
Power consumption	less than 45 watts in standby mode
	less than 750 watts in printing mode
Speed	Up to 20 ppm in A4 (multicopy)
	Up to 12.5 ppm in A4 duplex (multicopy)
	Up to 11 ppm in A3 (multicopy)
Processor:	RISC with 60 MHz
First print time	around 16 sec in normal conditions
Resolution	600 x 600 dpi
	Equivalent to 1200 dpi with BIRITech and EPSON MicroGray II function
	128 grey levels at 106 lpi
Memory	12Mb Standard
	Equivalent to approximately 24Mb due to Epson MITech
	Up to 64Mb with 32 bit SIMMs 4, 8, 16, and 32Mb
	2 x 72pin SIMM Slots available
Emulations	Standard: PCL5e, FX, LQ, IBM, GL/2. PostScript Level II
Driver	Windows 3.1, Windows 95 and Windows NT bundled as standard
	Remote control panel for DOS
	Status Monitor Software
	EpsonScript
Printer fonts	45 scalable fonts in HP PCL5e
Interfaces	Standard: 2 x Hi-speed Bi-Directional Parallel (Type B & Type C), Ethernet (10 BaseT and 10Base2), LocalTalk
	Optional:Various Interfaces (Coax/Twinax/Serial)
	Automatic detection of interface
Paper input capacity	Multipurpose Tray: 150 A6 to A3+ Sheet
	Standard tray: 500 A4 sheets
	Manual feeding: through multi-purpose tray
	Optional trays: 500 A4/250 A3 sheets
	Maximum input capacity: 1150 pages
Output paper capacity	500 sheets face down
Paper size (L=Landscape)	A3+, A3, B4, F4, A4(L), B5(L), I-B5(L), A5(L), Ledger, Legal, GLG, Letter(L), GLT(L), Executive(L), HLT(L)

Envelopes	Monarch, C10, DL, C5, C6
Paper Dimensions	Length: from 140 to 483 mm Width from 92 to 330 mm
Paper Weight	From 60 to 90 gr/m² in automatic mode From 60 to 157 gr/m² in manual mode
Print margin	4 mm top, left and right and bottom (except A3+ Maximum Printing Area - 297x420mm)
Reliability	Lifetime: 5 years or 360,000 pages Up to 75,000 pages/month
Dimensions	408 mm x 561 mm x 545.5 mm 24 Kg
Consumable	Imaging cartridge S051035: 10,000 A4 pages at 5% Toner save mode double cartridge lifetime
Options	500 A4 Sheet Lower Paper Cassette: C812642 250 A3 Sheet Lower Paper Cassette: C812692 Duplex Unit : C812682 32Kb Serial Interface: C823081 32Kb Parallel Interface: C823102 Coax Interface: C823142 Twinax Interface: C823152
Warranty	Standard: 12 month EPSON replacement or repair 3 year optional Cover Plus warranty

EPSON® EPL-N2700

EPL-N2700 10/100Base

The EPL-N2700 provides a comprehensive value for money printing solution for demanding workgroup or departmental users. A class leading print speed of 27 pages per minute coupled with an advanced 166MHz RISC driven Epson's printer controller provides 1200 dpi class output.

Advanced paper handling features include a duplex unit, input paper capacity up to 3,750 sheets with 5 potential different media types at any one time and printing on page sizes up to A3. The option of either a 10 Bin or 5 Bin mailbox provides a variety of efficient paper finishing options ensuring maximum productivity in the workgroup. The latest in 100BaseTX-network connectivity is provided as standard, with Epson Net2 and Epson Status Monitor 2 for remote configuration and remote status device monitoring.

The EPL-N2700 comes standard with 16MB of RAM to handle most complex printing jobs, however by increasing the memory to 64MB the EPL-N2700 is able to perform Electronic Sorting or Send Once Print Many which increases printing performance and reduces network data traffic. A duty cycle of 100,000 pages per month, an extremely competitive cost of ownership, and the high quality design and build that you would expect from the world's leading printer manufacturer ensures that the EPL-N2700 is the answer to demanding workgroup or departmental printing requirements.

The **EPL-N2700T 10/100Base** is also available, fitted as standard with an additional 500 Sheet paper Cassette, 2500 Sheet Large Capacity Paper Feeder and duplex unit.

- Superb 1200 dpi class printing with Epson's resolution Enhancement technology Ritech and MicroGrey 1200
- Fast 27ppm printing for demanding workgroup or departmental printing applications
- Standard Paper feeder capacity of 750 sheets with the option of increasing to a capacity 3,750 sheets with duplex (Standard on EPL-N2700T 10/100Base)
- Flexible paper handling configurations including choice of 5 or 10 Bin Mail Box systems and up to 5 potential media source combinations.
- Comprehensive 100BaseTX network Connectivity as standard
- Epson Net2 and Epson Status Monitor 2 for remote configuration and remote status device monitoring
- Powerful 166MHz RISC processor ensures excellent productivity
- Extensive media printing capabilities on sizes up to A3
- Send once print many capability reduces network traffic and provides Electronic Sorting
- Competitive cost of ownership with a maximum monthly duty cycle of 100,000 pages
- Parallel & Serial interfaces as standard with Epson TypeB integral expansion slot
- Flexible Warranty and service arrangements

Options & Consumables

EPL-N2700	Options	RRP ex.VAT
500 Sheet Lower Paper Cassette Unit	C813191	£256.00
2500 sheet Large capacity Paper Unit	C813221	£883.00
Duplex Unit	C813181	£381.00
5-Bin Mail Box	C813201	£757.00
10-Bin Mail Box	C813211	£1123.00
Serial Interface 32k Buffer	C823081	£87.00
Coax Interface	C823142	£352.00
Twinax Interface	C823152	£399.00
32k Bi-directional Parallel Interface Card	C823453	£87.00
10Base2/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823623	£219.00
Token Ring Print Server	BOEUL0002	£287.00
Adobe PostScript Level III Kit	C832332	£287.00
EPL-N2700	**Consumables**	**RRP ex.VAT**
Imaging Cartridge	S051068	£125.18

SPECIFICATION

Part number	EPL-N2700: C2070002
	EPL_N-2700T: C2070002 DA
Printing method	laser beam electrophotographic
Noise level	35 db(A) Standby
	50 db(A) operating
Power consumption	less than 45 watts in standby mode
	less than 1050 watts in printing mode
Speed	27 ppm, 17ppm (with optional duplex unit) A4 paper size, 14 ppm A3
Processor:	166MHz VR4310 RISC processor
First print time	around 11 sec in normal conditions
Resolution	1200 dpi class
	Epson RiTech & Microgrey enhancements
Memory	Standard: 16MB SDRAM
	Maximum: 256MB SDRAM
	Memory expansion: 1 Slot for 16, 32, 64, 128 or 256MB 168 pin, 64 bit SDRAM DIMM, 66MHz or higher 15ns or less
Emulations	Standard: PCL5e, FX, LQ, IBM 239X, GL/2
	Optional: PostScript Level III
Printer fonts	45 scalable fonts in HP PCL5e
Interfaces	Standard Ethernet 10/100BaseTX - RJ45 connector - Novell Netware (NDS, IPX, SPX, NCP, RIP,SAP,SNMP) TCP/IP (IP, UDP, TCP, LPR, FTP, TELNET, ARP, ICMP, RARP, BOOTP, DHCP, SNMP, HTTP) EtherTalk (ELAP, DDP, ATP, PAP, AARP, NBP, ZIP, RTMP) Windows/Lan Server (NetBEUI/NetBIOS, SMB)
	Standard: Parallel IEEE 1284 bi-directional Parallel Interface (Nibble & ECP)
	Standard: Serial RS-232 (25 Pin D-Type)
	Expansion Slot: Epson Type B Interface Slot
Standard Paper Feeders	250 Sheet Multipurpose Tray A3, A4, A5, Ledger, Letter, Legal, Government Letter, Government Legal, Executive, F4, Monarch, Commercial, DL, C5, International B5, Custom (100 x 148mm to 297.4 x 431.8mm) - Plain paper, Recycled paper, Card stock, Envelopes, Labels, Transparencies - 60-190 g/m²
	500 Sheet Paper Cassette A3, A4, B4, Letter, Government Letter, Legal, Ledger - Plain Paper, Recycled Paper - 60-90 g/m²
Paper output	500 sheets face down
Optional Paper Feeders	500 Sheet Lower Paper Cassette (Standard on EPL-N2700T) - A3, A4, B4, Letter, Government Letter, Legal, Ledger - Plain Paper, Recycled Paper - 60-90 g/m² - 127.5(H) x 535(W) x 544(D) mm, 7Kg

	2500 Sheet Large Capacity Paper Unit (Standard on EPL-N2700T) - A4 - Plain Paper, Recycled Paper - 60-90 g/m² - 284(H) x 535(W) x 545(D) mm, 17Kg
Optional Paper Handling	Duplex Unit (Standard on EPL-N2700T) - A3, A4, A5, B4 - Plain Paper, Recycled Paper - 60-90 g/m² - 255(H) x 55(W) x 415(D) mm, 2Kg
	5 Bin Mail box unit - Total Output 500 sheets [Bin1-250 sheets, Bin2/3/4 - 50 sheets, Bin5-100 sheets] - Offset printing on Bin 1 - Paper Size 86 to 297mm (Width) 140 to 432mm (Length) - Plain Paper, Recycled paper, [Card stock, Envelopes, Labels, Transparencies. Bin 1 Only] - 60-90 g/m² - 356(H) x 481(W) x 543(D) mm, 12.2Kg
	10 Bin Mail box unit - Total Output 2000 sheets [Bin1 to Bin10 200 sheets] - Paper Size 86 to 297mm (Width) 140 to 432mm (Length) - Plain Paper, Recycled paper, [Card stock, Envelopes, Labels, Transparencies. Bin 1 Only] - 60-90 g/m² - 863(H) x 480(W) x 512(D) mm, 29.5Kg
Configuration Options	Paper Feeders - Main Unit + 1 x 500 Sheet Lower Paper Cassette - Main Unit + 2 x 500 Sheet Lower Paper Cassette - Main Unit + 1 x 500 Sheet Lower Paper Cassette + 1 x 2500 Large Capacity Paper Unit Paper Handling - Main Unit + Duplex + any valid option - Main Unit + 5 Bin Mail Box + any valid option (except 10 Bin Mail Box) - Main Unit + 10 Bin Mail Box + 1 x 500 Sheet Lower Paper Cassette + 1 x 2500 Large Capacity Paper Unit
Reliability	Max Monthly Volume 100,000 pages
Dimensions	428(H) x 535(W) x 559(D) mm 30kg (without imaging cartridge)
Consumable	15,000 pages (continuous printing) (A4 @ 5% Coverage)
Warranty	Standard: 12 month on site Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

EPL-N-4000N 10/100Base

The EPL-N4000 10/100Base is an extremely fast 40 pages per minute laser printer with extensive paper handling facilities making it particularly suitable for demanding workgroup or departmental printing applications. A powerful Epson controller with a 133Mhz RISC processor ensures maximum productivity even with demanding complex page layouts.

The 600 dpi engine of the EPL-N4000 10/100Base provides superb print quality for excellent document production with Epson's unique BiRiTech technology which eliminating 'jaggies' for maximum sharpness and clarity for text and graphics printing.

Standard paper input is provided by two 500 sheet trays which are able to hold both A4 and A3 paper sizes and handle paper weight from 60 to 105 g/m². A 50 sheet bypass feeder is able to increase this capability to 190g/m² thanks to a straight paper path for printing on postcard and envelopes. Paper output is provided by means of a 500 sheet face offset stacker.

The EPL-N4000 10/100Base comes pre-installed with the latest in fast Ethernet network technology with built in support for 10BaseT or 100BaseTx Ethernet networks.

All the EPL-N4000 models come with Electronic Sorting as standard (minimum 64 Mb memory required). Electronic sorting (or Send Once Print Many) means that a document only needs to be sent once from a client workstation and processed once by the printer. The printer then stores the print job in memory enabling subsequent jobs to printed at the full engine speed.

The EPL-N4000 has been designed to provide a high volume cost effective printing solution, with features which ensure low running costs while maintaining the performance and print quality essential for the corporate user.

- Fast 40 ppm printing for the most demanding departmental applications
- Powerful 133MHz processor ensures excellent productivity
- Superb 600 dpi class printing with Epson's unique BiRiTech technology
- Extensive media printing capabilities on sizes up to A3
- 2 x 500 sheet paper cassettes, 500 sheet offset stacker and 50 sheet MP tray as standard
- Extensive range of paper options including high capacity paper feeding unit (1x 500 A4/A3, 2 x 1000 A4 (max. 3550 sheets), Duplex unit and Envelope feeder, 10 Bin Mailbox and 3 bin staple finisher *(available Spring 1999)*
- Comprehensive network connectivity as standard including support for Novell, Windows 3.1x/95/98/NT, Unix, IBM and many other platforms; 100BaseTX network connectivity as standard
- Flexible Warranty and service arrangements

Options & Consumables

EPL-N4000	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Large Capacity Paper Feeder Unit	C813031	£918.00
Duplex Unit	C813041	£437.00
10 Bin Mailbox	C813051	£887.00
Face Up Output Tray	C813061	£61.00
Envelope Feeder	C813071	£396.00
3 Bin Staple Finisher Unit	C813272	£1599.00
Hard Disk Drive	C823771	£399.00
Serial Interface 32k Buffer	C823081	£87.00
Coax Interface	C823142	£352.00
Twinax Interface	C823152	£399.00
LocalTalk/Serial Module	C823341	£67.00
32k Bi-directional Parallel Interface Card	C823453	£87.00
10Base2/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823623	£219.00
Token Ring Print Server	BOEUL0002	£287.00
Adobe PostScript Level III Kit	C832321	£412.00

EPL-N4000	Consumables	RRP ex.VAT
Drum/Toner/Collector Cartridge	S051060	£187.17

LASER PRINTERS   EPSON® EPL-N4000

SPECIFICATION

Part number	240V version: C263022
Printing method	laser beam electrophotographic
Power consumption	less than 45 watts in standby mode less than 1240 watts in printing mode
Speed	40 ppm (A4), 20 ppm (A3)
Processor	133 MHz RISC
First print time	around 10 sec (A4)
Resolution	600 x 600 dpi Equivalent to 1200 dpi with RITech & EPSON MicroGray
Memory	64Mb Standard
	Up to 256 Mb
	168 pin, 64 bit SDRAM DIMM, 66 MHz or higher 15 ns or less
Emulations	Standard: PCL5e, FX, ESC/P2, IBM, GL/2 Optional: PostScript Level III 45 scalable fonts in HP PCL5e, 8 ESC/P2, 6 FX, 7 IBM Bitmap fonts: 1 PCL, 2 ESC/P2, 2FX, 1 IBM
Interfaces	Standard: Ethernet 100Base TX, High speed Bi-Directional Parallel (IEEE 1284 Nibble & ECP modes)
Standard Paper Feeders	50 Sheet Multipurpose Tray - A3, A4, A5, Ledger, Letter, Legal, Government Letter, Government Legal, Executive, F4, Custom (100 x 148mm to 297.4 x 431.8mm) - Plain paper, Recycled paper, Card stock, Labels, Transparencies - 60-190 g/m² 2 x 500 Sheet Paper Cassettes - Lower Cassette 1 - A3, A4, A5, Letter, Executive Letter, Half Letter, Government Legal, Legal, Ledger - Lower Cassette 2 - A3, A4, Letter, Executive Letter, Government Legal, Legal, Ledger - Plain Paper, Recycled Paper - 60-90 g/m²
Standard Paper Output	500 sheets face down Offset Stacker - Offset Stacking supported paper sizes - A3, A4, Ledger, Legal, Government Legal, Letter, Executive, A5, Half Letter

Optional Paper Feeders	2500 Sheet Large Capacity Paper Unit (C813031 - Standard on EPL-N4000T) - Lower Cassette 3 - 500 Sheets - A3, A4, Ledger, Legal, Government Legal, Letter Executive - Lower Cassette 4 & 5 - 1000 sheets in each - A4, Letter, Executive - Plain Paper, Recycled Paper - 60-90 g/m² - 426(H) x 520(W) x 523(D) mm, 35Kg Envelope Feeder (C813071) - Monarch, Commercial 10 , DL, C5, International B5 - 133(H) x 444(W) x 278(D) mm. 3Kg
Optional Paper Handling	Duplex Unit (C813041 - Standard on EPL-N4000T) - A3, A4, Ledger, Legal, Government Legal, Letter, Government Letter, Executive, Half Letter, F4 - Plain Paper, Recycled Paper - 60-90 g/m² - 369(H) x 484(W) x 92(D) mm, 5.5Kg
	10 Bin Mail box unit (C813051) - Total Output 1000 sheets [Bin1 to Bin10 100 sheets] - A3, A4, A5, Ledger, Legal, Government Legal, Letter, Executive, Half Letter,F4 - Plain Paper, Recycled paper - 60-90 g/m² - 465(H) x 539(W) x 590(D) mm, 19.5Kg
	3 Bin Staple Finisher (TBC - available Sept 99) - Total Output 2010 sheets - 3 Bins non stapled - 50 Max stapled sheets - Up to A3, - Hard Disk Drive - 5000 staple capacity - Plain Paper, Recycled paper - 60-90 g/m² - TBC(H) x TBC(W) x TBC(D) mm, TBCKg
	Face-up-Tray - 200 sheets - 60-190 g/m² - 230(H) x 483(W) x 340(D) mm, 2Kg
Configuration Options	Paper Feeders - Main Unit + 1 x 2500 Large Capacity Paper Unit - Main Unit + MP Tray or Envelope Feeder + any other valid option Paper Handling - Main Unit + Duplex + any valid option - Main Unit + 10 Bin Mail Box + 1 x 2500 Large Capacity Paper Unit - Main Unit + 3 Bin Staple Finisher + 1 x 2500 Large Capacity Paper Unit
Paper size	A3, A4, Letter, A5, B5, B4, Govt Letter, Executive, Legal, Govt Legal, F4, Half Letter
Envelope	C5, C6, DL, Monarch, Com 10, I-B5
Paper Dimension	Length: from 148 to 431.8 mm

Paper Weight	Width from 100 to 297.4 mm
	From 60 to 190 g/m² (multipurpose tray)
	From 60 to 90 g/m² (paper cassette)
Reliability	Up to 200,000 pages/month
Dimensions	486 mm x 642 mm x 532mm
	47.5 Kg
Consumable	Imaging cartridge S051060, 23,000 pages based on continuous printing
	Fuser Oil Roll
Warranty	Standard: 12 month EPSON on-site warranty
	Optional extension to 3 years
	Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

EPSON® EPL-N4000

EPL-N4000T 10/100base

The EPL-N4000T 10/100Base shares the same advanced feature set as the EPL-N4000 10/100Base but comes standard with a high capacity paper feeder, duplex unit and 10 bin mailbox offering a sophisticated departmental laser printing solution.

The high capacity paper feeder provides a further 3 trays holding 500 A4/A3 sheets and 2 x 1000 A4 sheets and increases total paper capacity to 3,550 sheets reducing the requirement to refill cassettes and with no less than 6 different media source combinations ensuring that the EPL-N4000T can meet the requirements of the most demanding printing applications. Further flexibility is provided by the duplex module which provides printing on both sides of the paper improving presentation, saving paper and reducing distribution and storage costs.

The 10 Bin mailbox, mounted on top of the machine for reduced footprint, provides a further 1000 sheet paper output capacity which can be utilised in one of three modes

- Mailbox mode: Up to 10 Mailboxes can be assigned to different users/workgroups to ensure that work is kept separated which aids document collection and leads to better productivity.
- Stacker: Each mailbox can hold up to 100 sheets adding up to a massive 1000 sheet output capacity
- Sorter: Up to 10 separate copies of a document can be stored in separate bins aiding document collation and leading to higher productivity

EPSON® **EPL·N4000**

EPL-N4000FNT 10/100Base

The EPL-N4000FNT shares the same advanced features as the EPL-N4000 but comes as standard with a high capacity paper feeder, duplex unit, 3 tray finisher-stapler and integral hard disk and has been designed to provide a total printing solution for today's digital workplace.

The high capacity paper feeder provides a further 3 trays holding 500 A4/A3 sheets and 2 x 1000 A4 sheets and increases total paper capacity to 3,550 sheets reducing the requirement to refill cassettes and with no less than 6 different media source combinations ensures that the EPL-N4000FNT can meet the requirements of the most demanding printing applications. Further flexibility is provided by the duplex module which provides printing on both sides of the paper improving presentation, saving paper and reducing distribution and storage costs.

The 3 tray staple finisher offers the following features:-

- 3 High capacity output trays with a total capacity of 2000 A4 sheets
- Ability to staple up to 50 sheets in any of the three trays
- Electronically sort multiple copies of complex multi page documents

These features provide the same flexibility and convenient finishing options usually only associated with a copier. Now documents can be sent directly from a user's workstation to the printer, rather than having to take printed documents to the departmental copier, improving productivity.

EPL-C8000EN 10/100Base

The EPSON ColorPage EPL-C8000EN 10/100Base is the ideal colour laser for the business user and as a composition printer for design, review and approval in the pre-press market. With 1200 dpi class resolution maximised by EPSON's unique colour laser controller technology and 4 ppm colour print speeds the EPL-C8000EN 10/100base provides best in class performance. The advanced colour laser controller incorporates a 64Bit RISC processor running at 133Mhz and 64Mb of SDRAM, together with dedicated ASICs for the control of halftoning and Colour Management functions.

AcuLaser Colour Halftoning technology allows the printer to operate in two distinct modes outputting high quality, full colour images optimised for business documents containing graphical images or continuous tone images such as photographs.

Capable of producing high quality prints at high speed, the EPSON ColorPage EPL-C8000EN 10/100Base is available network ready with advanced colour printer drivers, for Win 95/98 and NT4.0.

Standard paper handling includes a 150 sheet multi purpose tray, designed for paper up to A3W in size and 220g/m² in weight and also a 250 sheet paper cassette, capable of handling paper up to A3 in size and 105g/m² in weight.

- High speed colour laser - 4 ppm colour, 16 ppm monochrome
- High resolution 1200 dpi class printing with EPSON AcuLaser Colour Halftoning technology
- A3W paper capability for full A3 bleed and double A4 spreads
- Flexible paper handling - up to 400 A3 sheets as standard (150 sheets A3W)
- Network ready - 100 Base Tx Ethernet connectivity as standard
- Advanced colour printer driver

Options & Consumables   **Product Specifications**

Options & Consumables

EPL-C8000	Media	RRP ex.VAT
Color Laser Transparencies (100 sheet)	S041175	£51.07
A4 Colour Laser paper (2500 sheet)	S041215	£37.22
A3 Colour Laser paper (1250 sheet)	S041216	£37.22
A3W Colour Laser paper (1250 sheet)	S041217	£42.76

EPL-C8000	Options	RRP ex.VAT
High Capacity Paper Unit (750 sheets up to A3)	C813011	£792.00
250 Sheet A3W Paper Cassette	C813021	£189.00
Serial Interface 32k Buffer	C823081	£87.00
Coax Interface	C823142	£352.00
Twinax Interface	C823152	£399.00
LocalTalk/Serial Module	C823341	£67.00
32k Bi-directional Parallel Interface Card	C823453	£87.00
10Base2/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823623	£219.00
Token Ring Print Server	BOEUL0002	£287.00
Color Copy Station 8000 cabinet	C847012	£679.00
Color Copy Station 8000 controller	C850033	£1358.00

EPL-C8000	Consumables	RRP ex.VAT
Yellow Toner Cartridge	S050016	£82.43
Magenta Toner Cartridge	S050017	£82.43
Cyan Toner Cartridge	S050018	£82.43
Black Toner Cartridge	S050019	£47.02
Collector Unit	S050020	£16.98
Drum Cartridge	S051061	£233.94
Fuser Oil Roll	S052002	£60.82

SPECIFICATION

Part number	240V version: EPL-C8000EN
Printing method	laser beam electrophotographic
Noise level	<38.8 dB(A) Standby, 54.8 dB(A) operating, <35 dB(A) Power Save
Power consumption	less than 20 watts in standby mode (Energy Star compliant)
	less than 1100 watts in printing mode
Speed	Up to 16 ppm mono, 4 ppm colour
Processor	133 MHz RISC
First print time	Colour 42.6 seconds, Mono 20 seconds Face-up tray
	Colour 47.6 seconds, Mono 24.9 seconds Face Down tray
Resolution	600 x 600 dpi
	EPSON Aculaser Colour Halftoning
Memory	64 Mb Standard
	Up to 256 Mb (168 pin, 64 bit SDRAM DIMM, 66 MHz or higher, 15 ns or less)
Emulations	Standard: PCL5e, FX, ESC/P2, IBM, GL/2
	Optional: PostScript Level III
Printer fonts	45 scalable fonts in PCL5e, 8 ESC/P2, 6 FX, 7 IBM
	Bitmap fonts: 5PCL, 2 ESC/P2, 2 FX, 1 IBM
Interfaces	Standard: Ethernet 100 Base Tx, High speed Bi-Directional Parallel (IEEE 1284 Nibble & ECP modes)
Standard Paper Feeders	150 Sheet Multipurpose Tray
	- A3W, A3, A4, A5, B4,B5, International B5, Ledger, Letter, Half Letter, Legal, Government Letter, Government Legal, Executive, F4, Custom (90 x 139.7mm to 330.2 x 483mm)
	- Epson Colour Laser Paper, Plain paper, Recycled paper, Card stock, Labels, Epson Colour Transparencies, Envelopes
	- 60-220 g/m²
	1 x 250 Sheet Paper Cassette
	- A3, A4, B4, B5, Letter, Legal, Ledger, Executive
	- Epson Colour Laser Paper, Plain Paper, Recycled Paper
	- 60-105 g/m²
Standard Paper Output	up to 250 sheets face down
	150 sheets face up
Optional Paper Feeders	250 Sheet A3W Cassette Unit (C813021)
	- A3 W only
	- Epson Colour Laser Paper, Plain Paper, Recycled Paper
	- 60-105 g/m²
	- 108(H) x 560(W) x 547(D) mm, 2.7Kg
	- N.B. Replaces standard 250 sheet cassette

	750 Sheet Large Capacity Paper Unit (C813011 - Standard on EPL-C8000ENT) - A3, A4, Letter, Legal, B4, B5, Executive, Ledger - Epson Colour Laser Paper, Plain Paper, Recycled Paper - 60-105 g/m² - 378(H) x 560(W) x 556(D) mm, 24.2Kg
Configuration Options	Paper Feeders - Main Unit + 1 x 750 Sheet Large Capacity Paper Unit
Paper size	A3W, A3, A4, Letter, A5, B5, International B5, B4, Govt Letter, Executive, Legal, Govt Legal, F4, Half Letter, Ledger (B)
Envelope	C6, DL, Monarch, Com 10
Paper Dimension	Length: from 139.7 to 483mm Width from 90 to 330.2mm
Paper Weight	From 60 to 220 g/m²
Reliability	Up to 12,000 pages/month
Dimensions	490 mm x 728 mm x 641mm 70Kg
Consumables	Toner cartridge Black S050019: 4,500 A4 pages at 5%
	Toner cartridge Cyan S050018: 6,000 A4 pages at 5%
	Toner cartridge Magenta S050017: 6,000 A4 pages at 5%
	Toner cartridge Yellow S050016: 6,000 A4 pages at 5%
	Photo Conductor Unit S051061: 50,000 mono A4 pages at 5%, 12,500 colour A4 pages at 5%
	Fuser Oil Roll S052002: 20,000 A4 pages at 5%
	Waste toner collector S050020: 20,000 A4 pages at 5%
Warranty	Standard: 12 month EPSON on-site warranty Optional extension to 3 years Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

EPSON ColorPage EPL-C8000

EPL-C8000ENT 10/100Base

The EPL-C8000ENT 10/100Base shares the same specification as the EPL-C8000EN 10/100Base but comes complete with the additional high capacity paper unit raising maximum paper capacity to a massive 1150 sheets.

The EPL-C8000ENT* 10/100Base can be turned into a fully featured networked colour copier with the addition of the EPSON Color Copy Station 8000 and an EPSON GT-12000 scanner. This system provides an easy to use and convenient walk up colour copier solution, with features such as multiple copy and zoom functions while still providing all the benefits of a networkable colour laser printer.

*The EPL-C8000ENT must be fitted with 128MB memory or more to support the copy function

EPL-C8000PS 10/100Base

The EPL-C8000PS 10/100Base comes with EFI's high performance Fiery® Colour Server supplying true Adobe Postscript level 3 - the ideal colour printing solution for design, review and approval in the pre-press market.

EFI Color Wise®

EFI's ColorWise® gives users precise control of colour output for mixed file types and mixed colorspaces in a single document. Fiery Spooler, Fiery Print Calibrator and Fiery Downloader utilities provide a unique and intuitive combination of tools that enable users to perform many printing functions remotely from the user's workstation. It also support 'RIP-once-print-many' technology, enabling any RIPed job to be stored on the internal hard drive and printed when required

Standard memory in the EPL-C8000PS 10/100Base is increased to 192 Mb, while the RIP server comes complete with Direct Memory Access (DMA) and standard RAM of 64Mb with a hard disk capacity of 2.1 Gb.

LASER PRINTERS   EPSON® EPL-C8200PS

The EPL-C8200PS is a high quality powerful colour laser printer with an engine speed of 4ppm Colour and 16ppm black & white. Using Epson's advanced colour technologies, EPSON AcuLaser Color Halftoning, EPSON Aculaser C-RIT, and EPSON Aculaser multiple screen printing technology, the in-built 200Mhz RISC controller provides an effective 2400 dpi resolution on paper sizes up to A3W.

The EPL-C8200PS is pre-configured with true Adobe PostScript Level 3, in-built 10/100BaseTX networking and 192MB of Ram expandable up to 256MB. Comprehensive paper handling features include a Multi Purpose tray capable of handling paper sizes up to A3W for edge to edge printing on A3, and paper weights up to 220 g/m2 as well as an additional 250 sheet A3 cassette as standard.

Additional standard features include Send Once Print Many technology. A flexible printer driver with in-built Epson Status Monitor 3 provides important printer status, consumables and media information directly to the user's workstation.

The EPSON EPL-C8200PS, like all EPSON network printers, can be easily configured and managed remotely using network management system tools such as EPSON NetWebManager, EPSON WebAssist, EPSON WinAssist, EPSON MacAssist, and Plug ins for Novell NDPS, HP WebJetAdmin and HP Openview.

The EPL-C8200PS range consists of two models:

- EPL-C8200PS (standard model) with 150 Sheet MP Tray, 250 Sheet Cassette
- EPL-C8200PST with an additional 3x 250 Sheet cassettes (Total 1,150) and 4GB HDD.

- 600 dpi (EPSON AcuLaser Color 2400 RIT)*
- Print speed up to 4ppm colour, 16ppm monochrome
- Adobe PostScript Level 3 as standard
- Paper handling up to A3W with full bleed
- In Built 10/100BaseTx Ethernet networking
- Send Once, Print Many technology
- 400 Sheet paper capacity (EPL-C8200PS), 1,150 Sheets (EPL-C8200PST)
- Straight paper path handling media up to 220 g/m2
- 64MB memory upgradeable to 256MB
- Energy Star compliant
- 1 year on site warranty as standard

* Based on 9600 x 600 dpi Class dot control technology

Options & Consumables

Product Specifications

Options & Consumables

EPL-C8200PS	Media	RRP ex.VAT
Color Laser Transparencies (100 sheet)	S041175	£51.07
A4 Colour Laser paper (2500 sheet)	S041215	£37.22
A3 Colour Laser paper (1250 sheet)	S041216	£37.22
A3W Colour Laser paper (1250 sheet)	S041217	£42.76

EPL-C8200PS	Options	RRP ex.VAT
High Capacity Paper Unit (750 sheets up to A3)	C813011	£792.00
250 Sheet A3W Paper Cassette	C813021	£189.00
500 Sheet A3 Large Capacity Paper Unit	C813351	£549.00
Coax Interface	C823142	£352.00
Twinax Interface	C823152	£399.00
10Base2/10BaseT Ethernet Interface	C823623	£219.00
Token Ring Print Server	BOEUL0002	£287.00

EPL-C8200PS	Consumables	RRP ex.VAT
Yellow Toner Cartridge	S050016	£82.43
Magenta Toner Cartridge	S050017	£82.43
Cyan Toner Cartridge	S050018	£82.43
Black Toner Cartridge	S050019	£47.02
Collector Unit	S050020	£16.98
Drum Cartridge	S051061	£233.94
Fuser Oil Roll	S052002	£60.82

SPECIFICATION

|	
Part number	EPL-C8200PS (240V): C288012DA EPL-C8200PST (240V): C288012DB
Printing method	laser beam electrophotographic
Speed	4ppm(A4), 2ppm(A3) Colour, 16ppm(A4), 8ppm(A3) B&W
Processor	200MHz R5000 RISC processor
First print time	Colour <42.6 seconds, Mono <20 seconds Face-up tray Colour <47.6 seconds, <Mono 24.9 seconds Face Down tray
Resolution	600 x 600 dpi EPSON AcuLaser Color 2400 RIT (Based on 9600 x 600 dpi Class dot control technology)
Memory	192Mb SDRAM Standard Up to 256 Mb (168 pin, 64 bit SDRAM DIMM, 66 MHz or higher, 15 ns or less) Hard disk drive: 4GB
Emulations	Adobe PostScript Level 3, ESC/Page Color, PCL5e,ESC/P2, FX, IBM 239X, GL2
Printer fonts	136 PostScript3, 45 PCL5, 8 ESC/P2, 6 FX, 7 IBM Bitmap fonts: 5PCL, 2 ESC/P2, 2 FX, 1 IBM
Interfaces	**Network:** Ethernet 10/100BaseTX, Half Duplex, Full Duplex - RJ45 connector - Novell Netware (NDS, IPX, SPX, NCP, RIP,SAP,SNMP,PrintServer,RemotePrinter, ENPC) - TCP/IP (IP, UDP, TCP, LPR, FTP, TELNET, ARP, ICMP, RARP, BOOTP, DHCP, SNMP, HTTP,ENPC) - EtherTalk (ELAP, DDP, ATP, PAP, AARP, NBP, ZIP, RTMP,SNMP, ENPC) - Windows/Lan Server (NetBEUI/NetBIOS, SMB) **Expansion Slot:** 1x Epson Type B Interface Slot **Parallel:** IEEE 1284 bi-directional Parallel Interface (Nibble & ECP)
Maximum Printable area	320.2mm x 449.2mm (From MP Tray or optional A3W Cassette) 296.8mm x 449.2mm (From Universal Cassette)
Standard Paper Feeders	**150 Sheet Multipurpose Tray** - A3W, A3, A4, A5, B4,B5, International B5, Ledger, Letter, Half Letter, Legal, Government Letter, Government Legal, Executive, F4, Custom (90 x 139.7mm to 330.2 x 457.2mm) - EPSON Colour Laser Paper, Plain paper, Recycled paper, Card stock, Labels, EPSON Colour Transparencies, Envelopes - 60-220 g/m²

	1 x 250 Sheet Paper Cassette - A3, A4, B4, B5, Letter, Legal, Ledger, Executive - EPSON Colour Laser Paper, Plain Paper, Recycled Paper - 60-105 g/m²
Standard Paper Output	up to 250 sheets face down 150 sheets face up
Optional Paper Feeders	**250 Sheet A3W Cassette Unit (C813021)** - A3 W only - EPSON Colour Laser Paper, Plain Paper, Recycled Paper - 60-105 g/m² - 108(H) x 560(W) x 547(D) mm, 2.7Kg - N.B. Replaces standard 250 sheet cassette
	750 Sheet Large Capacity Paper Unit (C813011 - Standard on EPL-C8200PST) - A3, A4, Letter, Legal, B4, B5, Executive, Ledger - EPSON Colour Laser Paper, Plain Paper, Recycled Paper - 60-105 g/m² - 378(H) x 560(W) x 556(D) mm, 24.2Kg
	500 Sheet Large Capacity Paper Unit (2 x 250)(C813351) - A3, A4, Letter, Legal, B4, B5, Ledger - Epson Colour Laser Paper, Plain Paper, Recycled Paper - 60-105 g/m2 313(H) x 560(W) x 562(D) mm, 17.5Kg
Configuration Options	Paper Feeders - Main Unit + 1 x 750 Sheet Large Capacity Paper Unit - Main Unit + 1 x 500 Sheet Large Capacity Paper Unit
Noise level	<38.8 dB(A) Standby, 54.8 dB(A) operating, <35 dB(A) Power Save
Power consumption	less than 45 watts in standby mode less than 1050 watts in printing mode
Reliability	Up to 12,000 pages/month
Dimensions	490 mm x 728 mm x 641mm 70Kg
Consumables	Toner cartridge Black S050019: 4,500 A4 pages at 5%
	Toner cartridge Cyan S050018: 6,000 A4 pages at 5%
	Toner cartridge Magenta S050017: 6,000 A4 pages at 5%
	Toner cartridge Yellow S050016: 6,000 A4 pages at 5%
	Photo Conductor Unit S051061: 50,000 mono A4 pages at 5%, 12,500 colour A4 pages at 5%
	Fuser Oil Roll S052002: 20,000 A4 pages at 5%
	Waste toner collector S050020: 20,000 A4 pages at 5%
Warranty	Standard: 12 month EPSON on-site warranty Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

EPSON Scanners

- [GT-7000](#) - high performance 9600 dpi full colour A4 scanner with SCSI interface
  RRP ex VAT £169.36
- [GT-7000 USB](#) high performance 9600 dpi full colour A4 scanner with USB interface
  RRP ex VAT £126.81
- [Perfection 610](#) low cost entry level 2400dpi A4 colour scanner
  RRP ex VAT £101.28
- [Perfection 1200U](#) USB equipped ultra-high quality 2400 dpi A4 colour flatbed scanner
  RRP ex VAT £152.34
- [Perfection 1200S](#) SCSI equipped ultra-high quality 2400 dpi A4 colour flatbed scanner
  RRP ex VAT £186.38
- [Perfection 1200Photo](#) USB ultra-high quality 2400 dpi A4 colour flatbed scanner with transparency adaptor
  RRP ex VAT £203.40
- [GT-9600](#) - advanced, high performance A4 colour flatbed scanner
  RRP ex VAT £529.00
- [GTX-9600](#) -advanced, high performance A4 colour flatbed scanner with Software bundle
  RRP ex VAT £585.00
- [GT-10000](#) - high speed, high resolution, A3, colour flatbed scanner
  RRP ex VAT £890.00
- [GT-10000 Pro](#) - high speed, high resolution, A3, colour flatbed scanner with automatic document feeder
  RRP ex VAT £1699.00
- [GT-12000](#) - professional, high resolution, A3, colour flatbed scanner
  RRP ex VAT £1699.00
- [GT-12000 Graphics](#) - professional, high resolution, A3, colour flatbed scanner with software bundle and transparency unit
  RRP ex VAT £2219.00

SCANNERS EPSON® GT-7000

The GT-7000 provides amazing quality with powerful, easy to use software and hardware at an extremely affordable price. Using a combination of EPSON's Advanced Scanning Technologies the GT-7000 provides home, SOHO and small business users with high throughput and excellent quality whether scanning text documents, photos or film.
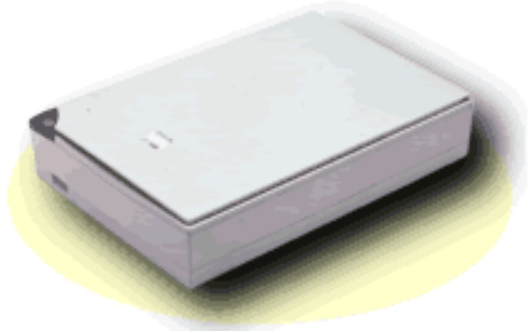
The EPSON **START** Button takes the complexity out of scanning. Simply press this button once and your photo, magazine cutting or document is scanned and inserted into the software package of your choice ready for editing, printing, archiving or publishing.

Included with the GT-7000 is a wide range of bonus software (including Adobe PhotoDeluxe 2, Adobe PageMill, Xerox Textbridge Classic and Presto! PageManager) to help with home and business scanning, printing and publishing, allowing the creation of stunning posters, letters, flyers and web pages.

Easy to Use
One Touch scanning

The supplied high speed Adaptec AVA-2902E SCSI interface is a new generation Windows 95/98 Plug & Play PCI card, which means that it is easy to use and install and provides the highest throughput needed for high quality scanning.

The GT-7000 is also available as a low cost GT-7000 USB scanner.

- Affordable, compact colour flatbed scanner
- High Quality 600 x 2400 dpi optical resolution with EPSON Micro Step Drive
- Can distinguish 68 billion different colours (36 bit)

- **START** Button for easy one touch scanning
- Ultra fast scanning - a leader in it's class
- Optional Film Adapter and Automatic Document Feeder for added flexibility
- For Windows® 95/98, Windows® NT 3.51 or later and Macintosh® System 7.5 or later
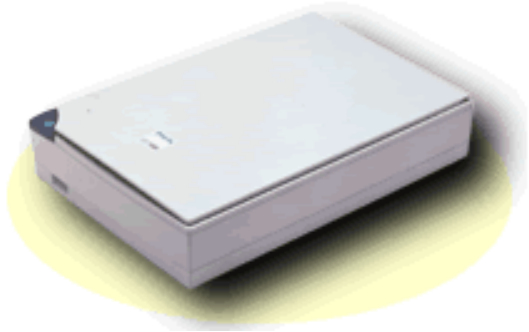- High speed Adaptec® PCI SCSI Interface

---

Options & Consumables

Product Specifications

SCANNERS EPSON® GT-7000 USB

The GT-7000 USB provides all of the advanced technology used in the GT-7000 scanner, with one additional benefit - plug and play USB interface for simple connection. It couldn't be easier to quickly scan high quality images.

Included with the GT-7000 USB is a wide range of software to help in many aspects of home scanning, printing and publishing as well as the all important USB cable to connect to your Windows 98 PC, iMac or G3 Mac

For GT-7000 USB owners EPSON also offer the Film Adapter as an accessory so you can always upgrade to obtain the additional versatility that this offers for scanning negative or positive film from standard 35mm film up to 5"x4". If you require hassle free scanning of higher volume an optional automatic document feeder is available for the GT-7000 USB. It is simple to attach and set up and requires no additional software.

- Affordable, high quality, compact colour flatbed scanner
- **START** Button for easy one touch scanning
- Easy to connect with plug and play USB port
- 9600 dpi enhanced resolution
- High Quality 600 x 2400 dpi optical resolution with EPSON Micro Step Drive
- Can distinguish 68 billion different colours (36 bit)
- Ultra fast scanning - a leader in it's class
- Optional Film Adapter and Automatic Document Feeder for added flexibility
- For use with Windows 98 PC's or G3 Mac's with a pre-installed USB port or iMac computers

---

Options & Consumables

Product Specifications

Options & Consumables

GT-7000	Options	RRP ex.VAT
20 Sheet Automatic Document Feeder	B813143	£129.00
Film Adapter (up to 5x4in. Film)	B813173	£69.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years Replacement or Repair	ECPGRP2	£35.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP3	£59.00

SCANNERS EPSON® GT-7000 USB

SPECIFICATION

Part Numbers	GT-7000 USB (240V): B071142DA GT-7000USB (220V) International: B071151DA GT-7000USB (220V) Nordic: B071151DB
Characteristic	Flatbed Colour image scanner Single pass scanning
Power consumption	Max. 20 Watt (Energy Star Compliant)
Scanning resolution	Optical resolution: 600 x 2400 with EPSON Micro Step Drive Maximum output resolution of 9600x9600 dpi 36 bits per pixel in colour (24 bit output) 12 bits per pixel in black (8 bit outputl) Optical Density 3.0D
Image corrections	T.E.T A.A.S. De-screening Sharpness, Threshold, Exposure, Gamma, Saturation Colour filter, High light and Shadow, Grey balance, Brightness, Tone correction Color Correction (Downloadable) Gamma Correction (Downloadable) Halftoning: Dither 4 modes + 2 User-defined modes Error Diffusion 3 Modes
Interface	USB
Minimum System Requirements	Windows 98 PC's and G3 Mac's with pre-installed USB port and iMac
Maximum scanning area	216 x 297 mm (A4) without ADF 216 x 355 mm with ADF
Driver	TWAIN driver for PC (32 bit) or Macintosh platform
Reliability	MCBF: 30,000 cycles
Dimensions	88 x 287 x 425 mm Weight = 4.5kg
Software	Adobe PhotoDeluxe 2, Adobe PageMill 3 for Windows and Adobe PageMill 2 for Mac, Xerox Textbridge Classic, Presto! PageManager for EPSON, EPSON Scan! II 32, EPSON TWAIN 3, EPSON Personal Copy 2 including ColorWiz, EPSON PhotoSheet
Warranty	12 month EPSON replacement or repair Optional extension to 3 years Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

SCANNERS EPSON® GT-7000

SPECIFICATION

Part Numbers	GT-7000 (240 V): B071052DA
	GT-7000 Photo (240 V): B071222DA
	GT-7000 (220V) B071061DA
	GT-7000 Photo (220V) B071231DA
Characteristic	Flatbed Colour image scanner
	Single pass scanning
Power consumption	Max. 20 Watt (Energy Star Compliant)
Scanning resolution	Optical resolution: 600 x 2400 with EPSON Micro Step Drive
	Maximum output resolution of 9600x9600 dpi
	36 bits per pixel in colour (24 bit output)
	12 bits per pixel in black (8 bit outputl)
	Optical Density 3.0D
Image corrections	T.E.T
	A.A.S.
	De-screening
	Sharpness, Threshold, Exposure, Gamma, Saturation
	Colour filter, High light and Shadow, Grey balance, Brightness, Tone correction
Interfaces	2 x SCSI
Minimum System Requirements	Windows 95/98, Windows NT 4.0/5.0, Mac system 7.5 or later
Maximum scanning area	216 x 297 mm (A4) without ADF
	216 x 355 mm with ADF
Driver	TWAIN driver for PC (32 bit) or Macintosh platform
Reliability	MCBF: 30,000 cycles
Dimensions	88 x 287 x 425 mm
	Weight = 4.5kg
Software	Adobe PhotoDeluxe 2 (GT-7000 only), Adobe Photoshop 4 LE (GT-7000 Photo only), Adobe PageMill 3 for Windows and Adobe PageMil 2 for Mac, Xerox Textbridge Classic, Presto! PageManager for EPSON, EPSON Scan! II 32, EPSON TWAIN 3, EPSON Personal Copy 2 including ColorWiz, EPSON PhotoSheet
Warranty	12 month EPSON replacement or repair
	Optional extension to 3 years
	Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

SCANNERS **EPSON** *Perfection* 610

The Perfection 610 is a powerful, easy to use scanner, perfect for use at home or in education.

The Perfection 610 is designed to make the whole scanning process quick and easy, right from installation through to high quality results which can be easily printed, e-mailed, edited, used in projects or simply stored for later. The new TWAIN scanner driver supplied with the Perfection 610 takes out most of the guesswork from everyday scanning.

With a class leading optical resolution of 600 x 2400 dpi and 36 bit colour scanning the Perfection 610 can see over 68 billion different colours resulting in first class reproduction.

Included with the Perfection 610 is a great range of software to provide flexibility for all your scanning projects including:

- Adobe PhotoDeluxe for image editing and projects
- Newsoft Presto! PageManager for document management and OCR
- EPSON Personal Copy which turns your printer and scanner in to a full colour copier

- Affordable compact colour flatbed scanner
- High quality 600 x 2400 dpi optical resolution with Micro Step Drive (15300 pixel CCD)
- 36 bit scanning for excellent colour reproduction
- Start button for easy one touch scanning
- Easy to use Plug & Play USB interface
- Easy to use, simplified scanner driver
- Home oriented software
- Supports Windows 98 or G3 Mac's with a pre-installed USB port or iMac computers

---

Options & Consumables   **Product Specifications**

Options & Consumables

Perfection 610	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years Replacement or Repair	ECPGRP1	£25.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP2	£35.00

SCANNERS EPSON *Perfection* 610

SPECIFICATION

Part Numbers	Perfection 610 (240V) B103032DA
	Perfection 610 Nordic (220V) B103033DB
Characteristic	A4 Flatbed Colour image scanner
	Single pass scanning
Power consumption	Max. 20 Watt
Scanning resolution	Optical resolution: 600 x 2400
	Maximum output resolution of 2400x2400 dpi
	36 bits per pixel in colour (24 bit output)
	12 bits per pixel in black (8 bit outputl)
Image processing	De-screening
	Sharpness, exposure, gamma, threshold, colour filter, highlight and shadow point, grey balance, saturation, tone correction
	Threshold and Un-sharp Mask
Gamma correction	User defined
Interfaces	USB (Type B)
Minimum System Requirements	Windows 98 or G3 Mac's with a pre-installed USB port or iMac computers
Maximum scanning area	216 x 297 mm (A4)
Driver	TWAIN L driver for PC or Macintosh platform
	Auto exposure, Image processing support ,Windows Colour Matching, Macintosh Colour Matching
Reliability	MCBF: 10,000 cycles
Dimensions	88 x 287 x 425 mm
	Weight = 4.5kg
Software	Adobe PhotoDeluxe
	Newsoft Presto! PageManager
	EPSON Personal Copy
Warranty	12 month EPSON replacement or repair
	Optional extension to 3 years
	Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

SCANNERS **EPSON**® *Perfection* 1200U

The EPSON Perfection 1200U is the ultra high quality scanner for home or office use and is the perfect companion for Windows 96 PCs or Apple iMac computers.

The EPSON Perfection 1200U produces amazing high quality scans at an affordable price and is easy to use and set up. It is ideal for use at home or in the office to provide images for a wide range of tasks and projects and can be used to scan crisp clear text ready to OCR..

The optional film adapter and automatic document feeder add to the Perfection 1200U's versatility.

Included with the Perfection 1200U is a wide range of software including:

- Adobe PhotoDeluxe for image editing and projects
- Newsoft Presto! PageManager for document management
- Xerox Textbridge Classic for OCR
- Adobe PageMill for creating and maintaining your own Web site
- Instant Photo Print for scanning photos for instant reprints and enlargements
- EPSON Personal Copy which turns your printer and scanner in to a full colour copier

- High Quality 1200 x 2400 dpi optical resolution with EPSON Micro Step Drive
- Maximum interpolated resolution 9600 x 9600dpi
- Twin CCD for improved quality scanning (CCD composed of 30600 pixels per line)
- 36 bit Internal scanning capability for excellent colour reproduction
- Start Button for easy one touch scanning
- Ultra fast scanning - a leader in it's class
- Optional Film Adapter and Automatic Document Feeder for added flexibility
- Easy to connect Plug & Play USB Interface
- Amazing selection of software included
- For use with Windows® 98 PC's or G3 Mac's with a pre-installed USB port or iMac™ computers

---

Options & Consumables   **Product Specifications**

Options & Consumables

Perfection 1200U	Options	RRP ex.VAT
20 Sheet Automatic Document Feeder	B813143	£129.00
Film Adapter (up to 5x4in. Film)	B813173	£69.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years Replacement or Repair	ECPGRP2	£35.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years Replacement or Repair	ECPGRP3	£59.00

SCANNERS **EPSON** *Perfection* 1200U

SPECIFICATION

Part Numbers	Perfection 1200U (240 V): B104112DA
	Perfection 1200U Nordic (220V) B104113DB
Characteristic	A4 Flatbed Colour image scanner
	Single pass scanning
Power consumption	Max. 25 Watt
Scanning resolution	Optical resolution: 1200 x 2400 (30600 pixels/line)
	Maximum output resolution of 9600x9600 dpi
	36 bits per pixel in colour (24 bit output)
	12 bits per pixel in black (8 bit outputl)
Image processing	T.E.T
	A.A.S.
	De-screening
	Sharpness, exposure, gamma, threshold, colour filter, highlight and shadow point, grey balance, saturation, tone correction
Gamma correction	CRT A, CRT B, Printer A, Printer B, Printer C, User defined
Halftoning/Dithering	Error Diffusion (A,B,C), Resident dither patterns, User defined dither pattern
Interfaces	USB (Type B)
Minimum System Requirements	Windows® 98 PC's or G3 Mac's with a pre-installed USB port or iMac™ computers
Maximum scanning area	216 x 297 mm (A4)
Driver	TWAIN driver for PC or Macintosh platform
	Batch scanning feature, Negative scanning feature, Easy or Advanced user interface, Auto locate, Auto exposure, Image processing support ,Windows Colour Matching, Macintosh Colour Matching
Reliability	MCBF: 30,000 cycles
Dimensions	90 x 287 x 427 mm
	Weight = 4.5kg
Software	Adobe PhotoDeluxe
	Newsoft Presto! PageManager
	Xerox Textbridge Classic
	Adobe PageMill
	Instant Photo Print
	EPSON Personal Copy
Warranty	12 month EPSON replacement or repair
	Optional extension to 3 years
	Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

SCANNERS EPSON® *Perfection* 1200S

The EPSON Perfection 1200S is the ultra fast, high quality scanner for home and small business use. The EPSON Perfection 1200S produces amazing high quality scans at an affodable price. It is ideal for use in the office to provide images for a wide range of tasks and projects and can be used to scan crisp clear text ready to OCR.

The high speed Adaptec PCI SCSI card provides blitering performance and is suitable for Windows and new G3 Macintosh computers.

The optional film adapter and automatic document feeder add to the Perfection 1200S's versatility.

Included with the Perfection 1200U is a wide range of software including:

- Adobe PhotoDeluxe for image editing and projects
- Newsoft Presto! PageManager for document management
- Xerox Textbridge Classic for OCR
- Adobe PageMill for creating and maintaining your own Web site
- Instant Photo Print for scanning photos for instant reprints and enlargements
- EPSON Personal Copy which turns your printer and scanner in to a full colour copier

- High Quality 1200 x 2400 dpi optical resolution with Micro Step Drive
- Maximum interpolated resolution 9600 x 9600dpi
- Twin CCD for improved quality scanning (CCD composed of 30600 pixels per line)
- 36bit Internal scanning capability for excellent colour reproduction
- Start Button for easy one touch scanning
- Ultra fast scanning - a leader in it's class
- Amazing selection of software included
- Optional Film Adapter and Automatic Document Feeder for added flexibility
- Adaptec PCI SCSI card for Windows and new G3 Mac computers
- For Windows® 95/98, Windows® NT 3.51 or later and Macintosh® System 7.5 or later

| **Options & Consumables** | **Product Specifications** |

Options & Consumables

| Perfection 1200S	Options	RRP ex.VAT
20 Sheet Automatic Document Feeder	B813143	£129.00
Film Adapter (up to 5x4in. Film)	B813173	£69.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years Replacement or Repair	ECPGRP2	£35.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years Replacement or Repair	ECPGRP3	£59.00

SPECIFICATION

Part Numbers	Perfection 1200S B104042DA
	Perfection 1200S Nordic B104043DB
Characteristic	A4 Flatbed Colour image scanner
	Single pass scanning
Power consumption	Max. 25 Watt
Scanning resolution	Optical resolution: 1200 x 2400 (30600 pixels/line)
	Maximum output resolution of 9600x9600 dpi
	36 bits per pixel in colour (24 bit output)
	12 bits per pixel in black (8 bit outputl)
Image processing	T.E.T
	A.A.S.
	De-screening
	Sharpness, exposure, gamma, threshold, colour filter, highlight and shadow point, grey balance, saturation, tone correction
Gamma correction	CRT A, CRT B, Printer A, Printer B, Printer C, User defined
Halftoning/Dithering	Error Diffusion (A,B,C), Resident dither patterns, User defined dither pattern
Interfaces	Two SCSI 2
Minimum System Requirements	Windows® 95/98, Windows® NT 3.51 or later and Macintosh® System 7.5 or later
Maximum scanning area	216 x 297 mm (A4)
Driver	TWAIN driver for PC or Macintosh platform
	Batch scanning feature, Negative scanning feature, Easy or Advanced user interface, Auto locate, Auto exposure, Image processing support ,Windows Colour Matching, Macintosh Colour Matching
Reliability	MCBF: 30,000 cycles
Dimensions	90 x 287 x 427 mm
	Weight = 4.5kg
Software	Adobe PhotoDeluxe
	Newsoft Presto! PageManager
	Xerox Textbridge Classic
	Adobe PageMill
	Instant Photo Print
	EPSON Personal Copy
Warranty	12 month EPSON replacement or repair
	Optional extension to 3 years
	Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

SCANNERS EPSON *Perfection* 1200 PHOTO

The EPSON Perfection 1200PHOTO is an ultra high quality scanner for photos and film for photographers.

The EPSON Perfection 1200PHOTO produces amazing high quality scans from prints and from negatives and slides with the included film adapter. It is easy to set up with a plug and play USB port and very easy to use.
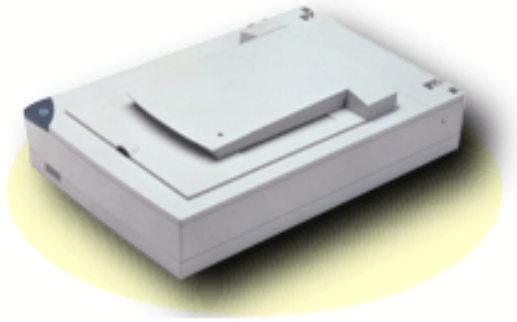
Included with the Perfection 1200U is a wide range of software including:

- Adobe PhotoDeluxe for image editing and projects
- Newsoft Presto! PageManager for document management
- Xerox Textbridge Classic for OCR
- Adobe PageMill for creating and maintaining your own Web site
- Instant Photo Print for scanning photos for instant reprints and enlargements
- EPSON Personal Copy which turns your printer and scanner in to a full colour copier

- High Quality 1200 x 2400 dpi optical resolution with EPSON Micro Step Drive
- Maximum interpolated resolution 9600 x 9600dpi
- Film adapter included for scanning negatives and slides
- Twin CCD for improved quality scanning (CCD composed of 30600 pixels per line)
- 36bit Internal scanning capability for excellent colour reproduction
- Start Button for easy one touch scanning
- Ultra fast scanning - a leader in it's class
- Optional Automatic Document Feeder for added flexibility
- Easy to connect Plug & Play USB Interface
- Amazing selection of software included
- For use with Windows® 98 PC's or G3 Mac's with a pre-installed USB port or iMac™ computers

---

Options & Consumables

Product Specifications

Options & Consumables

Perfection 1200 Photo	Options	RRP ex.VAT
20 Sheet Automatic Document Feeder	B813143	£129.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years Replacement or Repair	ECPGRP2	£35.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years Replacement or Repair	ECPGRP3	£59.00

SCANNERS EPSON *Perfection* 1200 PHOTO

SPECIFICATION

Part Numbers	Perfection 1200PHOTO B104162DA
	Perfection 1200PHOTO Nordic B104163DB
Characteristic	A4 Colour flatbed with5"x4" film image scanner
	Single pass scanning
Power consumption	Max. 25 Watt
Scanning resolution	Optical resolution: 1200 x 2400 (30600 pixels/line)
	Maximum output resolution of 9600x9600 dpi
	36 bits per pixel in colour (24 bit output)
	12 bits per pixel in black (8 bit outputl)
Image processing	T.E.T
	A.A.S.
	De-screening
	Sharpness, exposure, gamma, threshold, colour filter, highlight and shadow point, grey balance, saturation, tone correction
Gamma correction	CRT A, CRT B, Printer A, Printer B, Printer C, User defined
Halftoning/Dithering	Error Diffusion (A,B,C), Resident dither patterns, User defined dither pattern
Interfaces	USB (Type B)
Minimum System Requirements	Windows® 98 PC's or G3 Mac's with a pre-installed USB port or iMac™ computers
Maximum scanning area	216 x 297 mm (A4)
Driver	TWAIN driver for PC or Macintosh platform
	Batch scanning feature, Negative scanning feature, Easy or Advanced user interface, Auto locate, Auto exposure, Image processing support ,Windows Colour Matching, Macintosh Colour Matching
Reliability	MCBF: 30,000 cycles
Dimensions	124x287x427 mm
	Weight = 5.2kg
Software	Adobe PhotoDeluxe
	Newsoft Presto! PageManager
	Xerox Textbridge Classic
	Adobe PageMill
	Instant Photo Print
	EPSON Personal Copy
Warranty	12 month EPSON replacement or repair
	Optional extension to 3 years
	Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

SCANNERS EPSON® GT-9600

The GT-9600 is the most advanced A4 colour scanner in it's class, with market leading 800 x 3200 dpi optical resolution to produce outstanding results every time. The GT-9600 is available in two configurations to provide flexibility and cost-effective options for a wide range of customers.

With EPSON's unique Advanced Scanning Technologies, a combination of hardware, software and precision engineering, the GT-9600 provides high quality and high speed performance, while the range of standard software with the GTX-9600 package (including Adobe Photoshop 5.0 Limited Edition, Adobe PageMill, Presto! PageManager for Epson and Xerox Textbridge Classic 2.0) and the advanced TWAIN Pro driver provides a complete software & hardware solution.

The high speed Adaptec AVA-2902E SCSI interface supplied with the GTX-9600 package is a new generation Windows Plug & Play PCI card, which means that it is easy to use and install and provides the highest throughput needed for high quality scanning.

An optional transparency adapter provides graphics and design professionals and photographers with high quality scanning of all types of transparent media from negative film to A4 size colour transparencies. For the business user an optional automatic document feeder holding up to 30 sheets of paper, makes scanning forms or documents simple and fast.

- Optical Resolution: 800 x 3200dpi with Micro Step Drive
- 36 bit colour scanning and output
- Dynamic range up to 3.3D
- EPSON Advanced Scanning Technology
- High speed scanning - a leader in it's class
- Professional Quality and Reliability
- Optional Automatic Document Feeder & Transparency Unit

Options & Consumables   **Scanner Configurations**   **Product Specifications**

Options & Consumables

GT-9600	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Transparency Unit	B813153	£229.00
Automatic Document Feeder	B813163	£379.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP4	£99.00

The GT-9600 is available in the following configurations:

- GT-9600 main unit (with driver CD)
- GTX-9600 bundle (B077022DB (UK) B077023DB - Export))

GTX-9600 bundle	
	GT9600 scanner (240V)
	EPSON Twain Pro Driver CD
	Adaptec AVA-2902AE SCSI Interface
	SCSI Cable
	Adobe Photoshop 5.0 LE
	Adobe PageMill (v3 for Win, v2 for Mac)
	Presto! PageManager for Epson
	Xerox Textbridge Classic 2.0

SCANNERS **EPSON**® **GT-9600**

SPECIFICATION

Part number	B077022DA (UK version)
	B077023DA (Export version)
Characteristic	Flatbed Colour image scanner
	Single pass
	Power supply: Universal 10-240 V
	White Cold Cathode Flourescent lamp
Power consumption	Max. 40W
Scanning resolution	Optical resolution : 800 (h) x 3200 (v) with EPSON Micro Step Drive
	Maximum output resolution of 12800 x 12800dpi
	36 bits per pixel colour scanning
	12 bits per pixel greyscale scanning
	Optical density: 3.3D
Image corrections	EPSON Text Enhancement Technology
	EPSON Auto Area Segmentation
	Zoom: 50% to 200% (1% steps)
	De-screening
	Sharpness, Exposure, Threshold, Colour filter, Highlight/Shadow, Grey balance, Saturation, Tone correction,
	Brightness: 7 level
	Color Correction: Impact/Dot Matrix printer, Thermal printer, Inkjet printer, CRT display, User defined
	Gamma Correction: CRT 2 level (A,B), Printer 3 level (A,B,C), User defined 1 level
	Halftoning: Resident Dither 4 modes (A,B,C,D), 2 User-defined Dither modes (A,B,) Error Diffusion 3 Modes (A,B,C)
Interfaces	2 x SCSI II interfaces as standard
	Interface for options
	Selectable SCSI terminator built in
Maximum scanning area	216 x 297 mm (A4) without ADF
	216 x 356 mm (with ADF)
Minimum System Requirements	Windows 95, 98, NT 3.51 or 4.0, Macintosh System 7.5 or later
Reliability	MCBF: 100,000 cycles
Dimensions	134 x 332 x 562 mm
	Weight = 8.5 kg
Warranty	12 month EPSON replacement or repair
	Optional extension to 3 years
	Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

SCANNERS **EPSON** GT-10000

The GT-10000 is a high speed, 600 x 2400 dpi, A3 colour scanner providing high quality scans in both colour and black and white. The speed of the GT-10000 makes it ideal for high throughput archiving/OCR jobs while 36 bit scanning ensures accurate colour and detailed greyscale images. EPSON's Advanced Scanning Technology incorporated into the GT-10000 ensures that it is the fastest, highest quality and most powerful scanner in its class.

EPSON TWAIN Pro Network software enables the GT-10000 to be shared by network users. It is simple to configure and even easier to use, so even first time scanner users will be able to benefit from the additional input it provides. Everyone in the office now has the power to create exciting reports and presentations, process written documents and archive important notes or images.

Included with the GT-10000 is an Adaptec PCI SCSI card and SCSI cable. Also included is an great selection of bonus software including

- Xerox Textbridge Pro 98 for OCR
- Adobe PhotoDeluxe Business Edition for image editing (including Adobe Acrobat Writer)
- Adobe Acrobat Reader
- Presto! PageManager for Document Management

The **GT-10000 Pro** is equipped with an automatic document feeder making light work of high throughput OCR tasks and allowing speeds of up to 10 pages per minute in black and white while supporting full A3 and duplex scanning.

- High Speed A3 Scanner for Business
- Network Scanning software with EPSON TWAIN Pro Network & EPSON Scan Server
- Maximum Optical Resolution 600 x 2400 dpi with Micro Step Drive
- Maximum Interpolated Resolution 9600 x 9600 dpi
- Optional 10 ppm Automatic Document Feeder (A4 200dpi B/W, 7.5 ppm at 300dpi)
- 36-bit Internal scanning capability for high quality colour reproduction
- Extensive software packages included

| **Options & Consumables** | **Scanner Configurations** | **Product Specifications** |

Options & Consumables

GT-10000	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Duplexing A3 Automatic Document Feeder	B813113	£875.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP5	£175.00

The GT-10000 is available in the following configurations:

GT-10000 scanner	GT-10000 scanner with manuals
	Adaptec PCI SCSI card
	SCSI cable
	Xerox Textbridge Pro 98
	Adobe PhotoDeluxe Business Edition
	Adobe Acrobat Reader
	Presto! PageManager
	EPSON TWAIN Pro
	TWAIN Pro Network

GT-10000 Pro	GT-10000 scanner with manuals
	Automatic document feeder
	Adaptec PCI SCSI card
	SCSI cable
	Xerox Textbridge Pro 98
	Adobe PhotoDeluxe Business Edition
	Adobe Acrobat Reader
	Presto! PageManager
	EPSON TWAIN Pro
	TWAIN Pro Network

SCANNERS EPSON® GT-10000

SPECIFICATION	
GT-10000	B093022DA
GT-10000 Document scanner	B093022DB
Characteristics	A3 Flatbed Colour Image Scanner
Scanning resolution	Optical Resolution: 600x2400 dpi
	Maximum Output Resolution: 9600x9600 dpi
	36 bits per pixel in colour: (68 Billion Colours)
	12 bits per pixel in black: (4096 Greyscales)
Image Corrections	Text Enhancement Technology
	Automatic Area Segmentation
	De-Screening
	Sharpness, exposure, gamma, threshold, colour filter, highlight and shadow point, grey balance, saturation, tone correction
Gamma Correction	CRT A, CRT B, Printer A, Printer B, Printer C, User defined
Halftoning/Dithering	Error Diffusion (A,B,C), Resident dither patterns, User defined dither pattern
Interfaces	2 x SCSI II
Maximum Scanning Area	297x 432mm
Scanner Driver Software	EPSON Twain Pro drivers for PC & Mac
	EPSON Twain Pro Network for Windows
	Batch Scanning Feature, Auto exposure, Image processing support, Windows ICM, Multiple marquees
Reliability	MCBF: 100,000 Cycles
Physical Characteristics	Dimensions (HxWxD): 176 x 656 x 458 mm
	Weight: 21Kg
Warranty	Standard warranty: 12 month EPSON replacement or repair
	Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

SCANNERS **GT-12000**

The GT-12000 is the ideal A3 flatbed scanner for professional graphics, CAD and archiving applications. High resolution 800 x 1600 dpi (up to 6400 dpi through interpolation) scanning together with 36 bit colour depth come as standard while an optical density of 3.3D ensures greater image definition. The EPSON TWAIN PRO driver supplied with the scanner provides a number of additional features including de-screening, batch scanning and multiple frame scanning. Additional flexibility is possible through the optional duplex document feeder[1] and optional transparency unit[2].
([1] standard in OCR bundle; [2] standard in Graphics bundle)

- **A3 scanning area** - ideal for scanning large documents including newspapers, CAD drawing and X-rays
- **High resolution 800x1600 dpi scanning** - offering unbeatable price performance
- **Hi-Fi colour depth** - supporting both 36 bit input and output, producing 68 billion colours for very high quality colour scans
- **High speed** - up to 10 msec/line for colour scans; approx. 30 secs for full A4 graphic
- **Optical density 3.3D** - for improved tonal recognition

Options & Consumables   **Scanner Configurations**   **Product Specifications**

Options & Consumables

GT-12000	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Bi-directional Parallel Interface	B808183	£39.00
Transparency Unit with Slide Holders (full A3)	B813103	£615.00
Duplexing A3 Automatic Document Feeder	B813113	£875.00
Bi-directional Parallel Cable	C836022-UK	£22.00
SCSI Cable for Mac	SCSI-MAC	£22.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP6	£275.00

SCANNERS GT-12000

The GT-12000 is available in the following configurations:

- GT-12000 scanner with Twain Pro
- Graphic designer bundle with Adobe Photoshop LE and transparency unit

GT-12000 bundles

GT-12000 scanner	GT-12000 scanner with manuals EPSON TWAIN Pro driver Presto! Page Manager
Graphic designer bundle (GT-12000-GRFX)	GT-12000 scanner Transparency adaptor Presto! Page Manager PC SCSI card SCSI cable Mac SCSI cable Adobe Photoshop LE (Mac/PC) EPSON TWAIN Pro driver

SCANNERS GT-12000

SPECIFICATION	
GT-12000	240V: B054022
Characteristics	Flatbed Colour Image Scanner
	Colour CCD Line Sensor
Light Source:	Xe Gas Cold Cathode Fluorescent Lamp
Scanning resolution	Optical Resolution: 800x1600 dpi
	Maximum Output Resolution: 6400dpi
	36 bits per pixel in colour: (68 Billion Colours)
	12 bits per pixel in black: (4096 Greyscales)
	Optical Density: 3.3D
Zoom	50% - 200%
Image Corrections	Text Enhancement Technology
	Automatic Area Segmentation
	De-Screening
	Sharpness, brightness etc.
	Focus by CCD and lens (5mm from platen)
Speed	Black and 256 Gray: 7.5msec/line
	Full Colour: 10 msec/line
	Up to 30 seconds for an A4 Full Color photo at 300dpi
Interfaces	Bi-directional Parallel
	SCSI (50/50-pin Connectors)
Maximum Scanning Area	12.2" x 17.2" (310 x 437mm)
Scanner Driver Software	EPSON Twain Pro drivers for PC & Mac
	Batch Scanning Feature, De-screening, Multiple frame scanning
Electrical Specifications	Power Consumption: 60W (without Options)/75W (with Options fitted)
Reliability	MCBF: 100,000 Cycles
Physical Characteristics	Dimensions (WxDxH): 656 x 458 x 170mm
	Weight: 20Kg
Warranty	Standard warranty: 12 month EPSON replacement or repair
	Optional extension to 3 years
	Optional upgrade to 3 years on site

EPSON Digital cameras

- [PhotoPC 750Z](#) - 2 Megapixel zoom digital camera
  RRP ex VAT £382.13

- [PhotoPC 800](#) - 3 Megapixel zoom digital camera
  RRP ex VAT £458.72

- [PhotoPC 850Z](#) - 3 Megapixel zoom digital colour camera
  RRP ex VAT £535.32

CAMERAS PhotoPC 750z

The PhotoPC 750z provides photographers and business users with a breakthrough 2 mega pixel output digital camera equipped with 6x zoom, capable of producing stunning prints and enlargements with little or no adjustments.

EPSON's revolutionary HyPicT™ system results in high quality images that can be enlarged and dropped straight into a presentation, report, flyer or brochure or simply printed directly to an EPSON high quality colour inkjet printer up to A4.

The optical viewfinder provides through the lens sight and for outdoors shooting the new Solar Assist Backlight feature can be used to save power when using the LCD viewfinder. Processing times have been further improved giving you more freedom to take photos when you want to.

Included with the camera is a great range of BONUS software including PictureWorks HotShots™ for image enhancement and photo retouching and Adobe® PageMill® for website creation and management.

- 2.0 Mega Pixels Output with HyPicT™
- 6x Zoom - 3x Optical and 2x Digital
- Standard Direct Print Function up to A4 sized photo
- Solar Assist Dual back light 2 inch TFT colour LCD monitor
- NiMH batteries and charger included
- 4MB Internal Memory and optional External Compact Flash Memory card
- Quick shoot mode at intervals under two seconds
- Windows and Macintosh compatible

Options & Consumables

Product Specifications

Options & Consumables

PhotoPC 750Z	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Set of Rechargeable NiMH batteries	B818113	£14.00
Battery charger (240v) and set of batteries	B818175	£49.00
240V AC power adapter	B867033	£49.00
Battery charger (220v) and set of batteries	B818174	
220V AC power adapter	B867032	
PCMCIA Adapter for CompactFlash Memory	B867041	£24.68

CAMERAS **PhotoPC 750Z**

SPECIFICATION

Part Number	B080032DA
Camera Type	EPSON 2 MegaPixel (1600x1200) Digital Still AF Camera with HyPicT™
Sensor	1/2.7" Colour Area CCD 1.3 million pixels
LCD Monitor	2 inch Colour TFT LCD (low temperature Polysilicon TFT LCD) with Solar Assist backlight
Storage Media	4MB Internal memory (for photos and programs)
	4MB Internal DRAM for fast processing and quick shot mode Optional external memory - CompactFlash cards up to 64MB
Data Type	Full Colour 24 bit JPEG
Resolution	HyPicT™: 1600 x 1200 pixels
	HyPicT™ panorama: 1600 x 600 pixels
	SuperFine and Fine: 1280 x 960
	SuperFine and Fine Panorama: 1280 x 480
	Standard: 640 x 480
Optics	Lens: 3x powered optical zoom lens, 5.5 mm F2.8 F = 5.2 ~ 15.6 mm (equivalent to 34mm to 105mm lens on a 35 mm camera) Aperture: f2.8 (F=5.2mm) ~ f4.7 (F=15.6mm) Sensitivity: 3 settings equivalent to ISO 90, ISO 180 and ISO 360 Focus: Auto Focus with focus lock Focus range: 80 cm to infinity (20 - 80 cm Macro Mode) Shutter Speed: Electronic iris control mechanical shutter ¼ to 1/750 seconds (flash off) 1/30 to 1/750 seconds (flash on) Exposure Control: Central part reading program AE (Aperture and shutter speed are variable) Exposure compensation (-2EV ~ +2EV:0.5EV steps) Auto exposure temporary lock function White balance: Automatic, fixed (5200K) or user defined Optical Viewfinder: Viewfinder inter-linked with zoom lens View range 80% of captured image Markers for auto focus target

Flash Range	Sensitivity	Wide	Zoom
	ISO 90	0.8 ~ 2.8 m	0.8 ~ 1.6 m
	ISO 180	0.8 ~ 3.9 m	0.8 ~ 2.2 m
	ISO 360	0.8 ~ 5.6 m	0.8 ~ 3.2 m

Flash Modes	Has automatic luminance control Auto with preflash, Off ,Forced, Slow Sync
Shooting Modes	Self timer: 10 second timer with 2 second warning LED
	Macro: Range 20 - 80 cm
	Quick Take: 2 seconds per photo at Super Fine setting
	Continuous Shot: 2 photos per second - up to 16 photos at VGA image size

	Monochrome imaging: 1280 x 960 Superfine and Fine modes
	Zoom: 2 x Digital Zoom
	Panorama format:1280 x 480 Superfine and Fine modes
Image Capacity (using 4MB Internal Memory)	Standard Mode: Average 32
	Fine Mode: Average 9
	Super-Fine Mode: Average 4
	HyPicT™ mode: Average 2
	(The total number of photos varies depending on the variable nature of compression used or whether programs are loaded in the camera)
Processing Time	Standard Mode: Approximately 2 seconds normal; 1 second Quick Take
	Fine Mode: Approximately 4.5 seconds; 1.5 seconds Quick Take
	Super-Fine Mode: Approximately 6.5 seconds; 2 seconds Quick Take
	HyPicT™T: Approximately 18 seconds
Interface	Video Out: PAL format
	RS-232C serial interface (Max. 230.4 Kbps)
External Memory	CompactFlash type 1 card slot
Power Supply	Ni-MH rechargeable batteries and charger (included)
	Accepts AA Alkaline, Ni-Cd or Lithium batteries (optional, not available from EPSON)
	AC adapter 7V 2A DC output (optional)
Battery Life	Approximately 800 pictures* (without LCD Monitor)
	Approximately 80 pictures with LCD monitor in View mode*
	Approximately 90 minutes with LCD monitor in Playback mode*
	*(Alkaline battery - life depends on type and manufacturer of battery - battery life can be extended by using solar assist function on LCD display.)
	Auto Power off modes: LCD off- after 1 min; LCD on - power off immediately after processing with power save high/power off in 30 secs. with power save normal; Playback mode: power off after 5 mins.
Dimensions	137.5 mm x 61.8 mm x 76.4mm
	310 g (excluding batteries)
Windows **Minimum System Requirements***	80486 or higher processor
	Windows 95/98; Windows NT 3.51 or higher: 16Mb of RAM; 40 MB of disk space
	Serial port with standard RS-232C interface and a communication speed of 19200 bps or higher
	VGA monitor with at least 16 colour display
	*(EPSON Photo! 2)
Macintosh **Minimum Systems Requirement***	PowerPC
	System 7.1 or higher (System 7.5 is required to access optional CompactFlash memory)
	16 MB RAM
	40MB of available hard disk space
	Serial port and a communication speed of 19200 bps or higher
	Monitor with resolution of at least 640 x 480 pixels
	*(EPSON Photo! 2)
Software	PictureWorks Hotsots
	PictureWorks Netcard

	Spin Panorama & Spin Photo Object
	Adobe PageMill
	EPSON Photo! Print
	EPSON Photo Sheet
	EPSON Photo! 2
Warranty	12 month EPSON replacement or repair

CAMERAS **EPSON PhotoPC 800**

The compact and lightweight EPSON PhotoPC 800 produces high quality 3 Mega Pixel photographs suitable for use in business and by photographers.

Packed with features the PhotoPC 800 is ideal for both home and advanced users, including features such as exposure compensation, spot metering, manual shutter speed, aperture settings, focus and white balance adjustment; panoramic and macro mode, quick take mode, continuous shot modeand self timer.

Even more features such as, direct print, sound recording, time lapse, LCD for review, program and file upload capability and video output, make the EPSON PhotoPC 800 the most advanced, powerful and easy to use digital cameras.

The PhotoPC 800 comes as standard with high capacity rechargeable NiMH batteries and battery charger and an 8MB CompactFlash card.

Also included is a flexible range of bonus software including Adobe PageMill and Presto! Mr Photo.

- 2 mega pixel optical resolution and 3 mega pixel output with HyPicT™
- Direct print function up to A3
- Sound recording linked to photos
- Built-in 1.8" TFT colour LCD monitor
- Advanced photo control
- NiMH batteries and charger included
- 8MB CompactFlash memory card included
- Quick shoot mode at intervals under 1.5 seconds
- Equipped with USB and Serial interfaces for Windows, Macintosh, iMac and new G3 Mac connection
- Wide range of software included

Options & Consumables   **Product Specifications**

Options & Consumables

PhotoPC 800	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Set of Rechargeable NiMH batteries	B818113	£14.00
Battery charger (240v) and set of batteries	B818175	£49.00
240V AC power adapter	B867065	£49.00
Battery charger (220v) and set of batteries	B818174	
220V AC power adapter	B867064	
PCMCIA Adapter for CompactFlash Memory	B867041	£24.68

SPECIFICATION

Part Number	B105022DA
Camera Type	EPSON 3 MegaPixel (1984 x1488) Digital AF Camera with HyPicT™
Sensor	High resolution 2 mega pixels CCD
LCD Monitor	1.8" low temperature polysilicon TFT colour LCD
Storage	2MB Internal memory (for programs)
	8MB CompactFlash card included for photos Optional CompactFlash cards
Data Type	Full Colour 24 bit JPEG Sound: WAV
Resolution	HyPicT™: 1984 x 1488 pixels
	HyPicT™ panorama: 1984 x 744pixels
	SuperFine and Fine: 1600 x 1200
	SuperFine and Fine Panorama: 1600 x 1200
	Standard: 640 x 480
Optics	F = 7mm (equivalent to 38mm on a 35mm camera)
	Aperture: f2.4/f8
	Sensitivity: 3 settings equivalent to ISO 90, ISO 180 and ISO 360
	Focus: Auto & manual Focu
	Focus range: Macro mode 15 to 50 cm Normal mode 50 cm to infinity
	Shutter Speed: Electronic iris control mechanical shutter 1/2 to 1/750 seconds (flash off) 1/30 to 1/750 seconds (flash on)
	Exposure Control: Central object auto exposure with 9 step adjustment from + to - 2EV
	Spot Metering with 9 step adjustment from + to - 2EV Divided brightness method Manual exposure
	White balance: Automatic, fixed (5000K) or user defined
	Optical Viewfinder: 90% view range
	Flash range: Auto with pre-flash Forced Off Slow-sync mode
Shooting Modes	Self timer: 10 second timer
	Macro: Range 15- 50 cm
	Quick Take: 2 seconds per photo at Super Fine setting
	Continuous Shot: 2 photos per second standard mode 1 shot per second in SuperFine mode
	Monochrome imaging: HyPicT™, SuperFine, Fine, Standard
	Zoom: 2 x Digital Zoom
	Panorama format:HyPicT™, SuperFine, Fine, Standard

Image Capacity **(using 8MB Internal Memory)**	Standard Mode: 133
	Fine Mode: 26
	Super-Fine Mode: 13
	HyPicT™ mode: 11
	(The total number of photos varies depending on the variable nature of compression used or whether programs are loaded in the camera)
Processing Time	Standard Mode: Approximately 2 seconds normal; 1 second Quick Shot
	Fine Mode: Approximately 4.5 seconds; 1.5 seconds Quick Shot
	Super-Fine Mode: Approximately 7 seconds; 1.5 seconds Quick Shot
	HyPicT™T: ????
Interface	Video Out: PAL format
	USB and serial interface for Mac & PC
External Memory	CompactFlash type
Power Supply	2 sets of high capacity NiMH rechargeable batteries included. Charger also included.
	Optional AC power adapter
	Camera includes battery power save modes
Environmental conditions	Operating temperature 5 to 35 degrees C
	Storage temperature -20 to 60 degrees C
	Working humidity 30 to 90% non condensing
	Storage humidity 10 to 90% non condensing
	Shock resistance 70G
Dimensions	113 x 36 x 67.5 mm
	240 g (excluding batteries)
Minimum System Requirements for EPSON Photo 3!	
Windows 95 & NT 4.0	80486 or higher processor
	16Mb of RAM
	Serial port
	VGA monitor (640 x 480 pixels and 16 colour display)
Windows 98	80486 or higher processor
	32Mb of RAM
	USB or Serial port
	VGA monitor (640 x 480 pixels and 16 colour display)
PowerMac	PowerPC processor
	24 MB RAM
	Serial port
	Monitor with resolution of at least 640 x 480 pixels
G3 Mac or iMac	24 MB RAM
	USB port
	Monitor with resolution of at least 640 x 480 pixels
Other features	Microphone for sound/voice recording (3, 5 and 10 second recording)
	Tripod mount
Software	Presto! Mr Photo
	EPSON Photo!Print
	EPSON Photo! 3

	Adobe PageMill
Warranty	12 month EPSON replacement or repair

The PhotoPC 850Z is a 3 MegaPixel digital camera with 6x zoom ideal for professional photographers and advanced business users. The PhotoPC 850Z has been designed with professional photographers in mind but is equally at home being used in business or by photographers of all levels. With quality output that rivals traditional 35mm silver halide this camera provides all the features of traditional photography combined with the advantages of digital output.

The PhotoPC 850Z has a host of features to give great flexibility and control over the photos you take. These features include: manual exposure, exposure compensation, spot metering and divided brightness metering; manual shutter speed, aperture settings, focus and white balance adjustment; black and white; panoramic; macro; sensitivity adjustment; leading-sync and slow-sync flash; hotshoe; quick take mode; continuous shot mode; self timer; focus lock.

Even more advanced features such as, direct print*, sound recording, time lapse, LCD for review, program and file upload capability and video output, makes the EPSON PhotoPC 850Z the most advanced, powerful and controllable digital camera available.

The PhotoPC 850Z comes as standard with high capacity rechargeable NiMH batteries and battery charger and an 8MB CompactFlash card. An optional mains power adapter and additional sets of rechargeable batteries are also available

Also included is a flexible range of bonus software including Adobe PageMill and Presto! Mr Photo.

- Professional quality photos with 2.1 mega pixel optical resolution and 3 mega pixel output with EPSON HyPicT™
- Standard Direct Print Function to EPSON Stylus printers up to A3 sized photo
- 6x Zoom (3x Optical Zoom + 2x Digital Zoom)
- Hot shoe for external flashgun
- Adapter included for additional lenses and filters
- Large 2" LCD with power saving solar assist backlight
- NiMH rechargeable batteries and charger included
- 8MB Compact Flash Memory card included
- USB interface with fast transfer speed to your computer
- Compatible with Windows 95/98/NT4.0 or later, iMac and Macintosh computers with OS 7.x or later
- Excellent range of software included

Options & Consumables

PhotoPC 850Z	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Battery charger (240v) and set of batteries	B818175	£49.00
240V AC power adapter	B867033	£49.00
Battery charger (220v) and set of batteries	B818174	
220V AC power adapter	B867032	
PCMCIA Adapter for CompactFlash Memory	B867041	£24.68

SPECIFICATION

Part Number	B111002DA (240V) B111003DA (220V)
Camera Type	3 MegaPixel (1984 x1488) Digital AF Camera with HyPicT™
Sensor	High resolution 2.1 mega pixels CCD
LCD Monitor	2" low temperature polysilicon TFT colour LCD with Solar Assist backlight
Storage	8MB CompactFlash card included for photos Optional CompactFlash cards
Resolution	HyPicT™: 1984 x 1488 pixels
	HyPicT™ panorama: 1984 x 744pixels
	SuperFine and Fine: 1600 x 1200
	Superfine and Fine Panorama: 1600 x 600
	Standard: 640 x 480
Optics	Lens: f= 6.5mm~19.5 mm (equivalent to 35 to 105 mm on a 35mm camera) 5 elements in 5 groups Aperture: f 2.0-F11 Sensitivity: 3 settings equivalent to ISO 100, ISO 200 and ISO 400 Focus: Auto & manual Focus Focus range: Macro mode 20 to 50 cm Normal mode 50 cm to infinity Shutter Speed: Electronic iris control mechanical shutter 4 to 1/800 seconds (flash off) 1/30 to 1/800 seconds (flash on) Exposure Control: Central object auto exposure adjustment from + to - 2EV Spot Metering with adjustment from + to - 2EV Divided brightness metering Manual exposure Exposure compensation in .2EV steps White balance: Automatic, fixed (5000K), or user defined Optical Viewfinder: 90% view range Flash range: 20cm to 2.4m Forced Red-eye reduction Off Slow-sync mode Leading-sync Hotshoe for external flashgun
Shooting Modes	Self timer: 10 second timer
	Macro: Range 20- 50 cm
	Quick Take: 1.5 seconds per photo at Superfine setting

	Continuous Shot: 2 shots per second standard mode 1 shot per second in Superfine mode
	Monochrome imaging: HyPicT™, Superfine, Fine, Standard
	Zoom: 3 x optical zoom, 2 x Digital Zoom
	Panorama format :HyPicT™, Superfine, Fine
	Time lapse: min 10 secs interval, max 24 hours interval
	Program mode: sports, portrait, landscape, normal
Image Capacity **(using 8MB Internal Memory)**	Standard Mode: 133
	Fine Mode: 26
	Superfine Mode: 13
	HyPicT™ mode: 11
	(The total number of photos varies due to the variable nature of compression used or whether programs are loaded in the camera)
Processing Time	Standard Mode: Approximately 2 seconds normal; 1 second Quick Shot
	Fine Mode: Approximately 2.6 seconds; 1.5 seconds Quick Shot
	Superfine Mode: Approximately 3.2 seconds; 1.5 seconds Quick Shot
	HyPicT™: approx. 12 seconds
Interface	Video Out: PAL format
	USB, DOS/V serial interface for Mac & PC
External Memory	CompactFlash type
Power Supply	4 x AA high capacity NiMH rechargeable batteries included. Charger also included.
	Optional AC power adapter
	Camera includes battery power save modes
Environmental conditions	Operating temperature 5 to 35 degrees C
	Storage temperature -20 to 60 degrees C
	Working humidity 30 to 90% non condensing
	Storage humidity 10 to 90% non condensing
	Shock resistance 70G
Dimensions	125 x 80 x 70 mm
	350 g (excluding batteries)
Minimum System Requirements for EPSON Photo 3!	
Windows 95 & NT 4.0	80486 or higher processor
	16Mb of RAM
	Serial port
	VGA monitor (640 x 480 pixels and 16 colour display)
Windows 98	80486 or higher processor
	32Mb of RAM
	USB or Serial port
	VGA monitor (640 x 480 pixels and 16 colour display)
PowerMac	PowerPC processor
	24 MB RAM
	Serial port
	Monitor with resolution of at least 640 x 480 pixels
New G3 Mac or iMac (or later)	24 MB RAM

	USB port
	Monitor with resolution of at least 640 x 480 pixels
Other features	Microphone for sound/voice recording (3, 5 and 10 second recording), speaker for playback
	Tripod mount, adaptor for 49 mm threaded lenses and filter
Software	Adobe PageMill
	EPSON Photo!Print
	EPSON Photo! 3
	Presto! Mr Photo
Warranty	12 month EPSON replacement or repair

EPSON Projectors

- [EMP-5350](#) - 1500 ANSI Lumen SVGA Multi-Media Projector
  RRP ex VAT £3849.00
- [EMP-5500](#) - ultra-portable, high bright SVGA data projector
  RRP ex VAT £2799.00
- [EMP-5550](#) - Ultra Portable SVGA Multi Media Projector - 800 Lumens
  RRP ex VAT £3299.00
- [EMP-7250](#) - 1300 ANSI Lumens XGA Multi-Media Projector
  RRP ex VAT £4999.00
- [EMP-7350](#) - 1600 ANSI Lumen XGA Multi Media Projector
  RRP ex VAT £5999.00
- [EMP-7550](#) - Ultra Portable XGA Multi-Media Projector
  RRP ex VAT £4499.00
- [EMP-8000](#) - professional, advanced solutions XGA data projector
  RRP ex VAT £7999.00
- [EMP-9000](#) - professional, advanced solutions SXGA data projector
  RRP ex VAT p.o.a

PROJECTORS EMP-5350

BETTER PRESENTATIONS WITH EPSON

Weighing only 6.2Kg, the EMP-5350 is a high bright portable projector perfect for transporting between meetings but can also be used for rear projection and be ceiling mounted. The EMP-5350 is ideal for presenters requiring portability, without sacrificing advanced features and brightness, for a versatile, professional presentation.

The EMP-5350 is a true SVGA projector with a resolution of 800 x 600 able to display high quality VGA, XGA and SXGA images by utilising Epson's third generation resizing, DAR (Digital Active Resizing).

EPSON's improved 1.3" LCD Panels and 150W Ultra High Power lamp, enable the EMP-5350 to achieve a high bright 1500 ANSI lumens making it ideal for high-end professional presentations.

The EMP-5350 supports NTSC 4.43, M-PAL, and N-PAL, in addition to NTSC 3.58, PAL and SECAM video formats for worldwide video compatibility.

The wide variety of features on the EMP-5350 provide a dual personality product. With a weight of only 6.2Kg and a compact A4 footprint the EMP-5350 is the perfect product for transporting between meetings. However, the ability to rear project or be ceiling mounted, advanced connectivity and optional lenses means the EMP-5350 is also the ideal installation product. In addition an optional Image Presentation Camera for displaying 3D objects, 35mm slides, hard copy documents or video activity in the presentation room, further enhances the already varied feature set of the EMP-5350.

- High bright 1500 ANSI lumens.
- New 150W UHE Lamp to increase brightness.
- Colour temperature adjustment capability.
- True SVGA resolution with Digital Active Resizing (DAR) technology for high quality VGA, SVGA and SXGA display.
- New digital comb filter to improve video colour processing.
- NTSC, NTSC 4.43, PAL, M-PAL, N-PAL and SECAM support for worldwide video compatibility.
- Electronic digital keystone correction (±20º) corrects the angle, aspect ratio and shape of the projected image whilst retaining its quality.
- On-screen menu System with 'Help' function for easy set-up.
- Pre-programmed Presentation Effects Software for enhancements in real time.

- Bundled with ELP Link IV software.
- Optional lenses for installation requirements.
- Optional 50" portable screen for presentations in any environment.
- Optional Image Presentation camera for displaying hard copy document, 35mm slides or 3D objects.
- Optional 3 year Warranty for complete peace of mind.

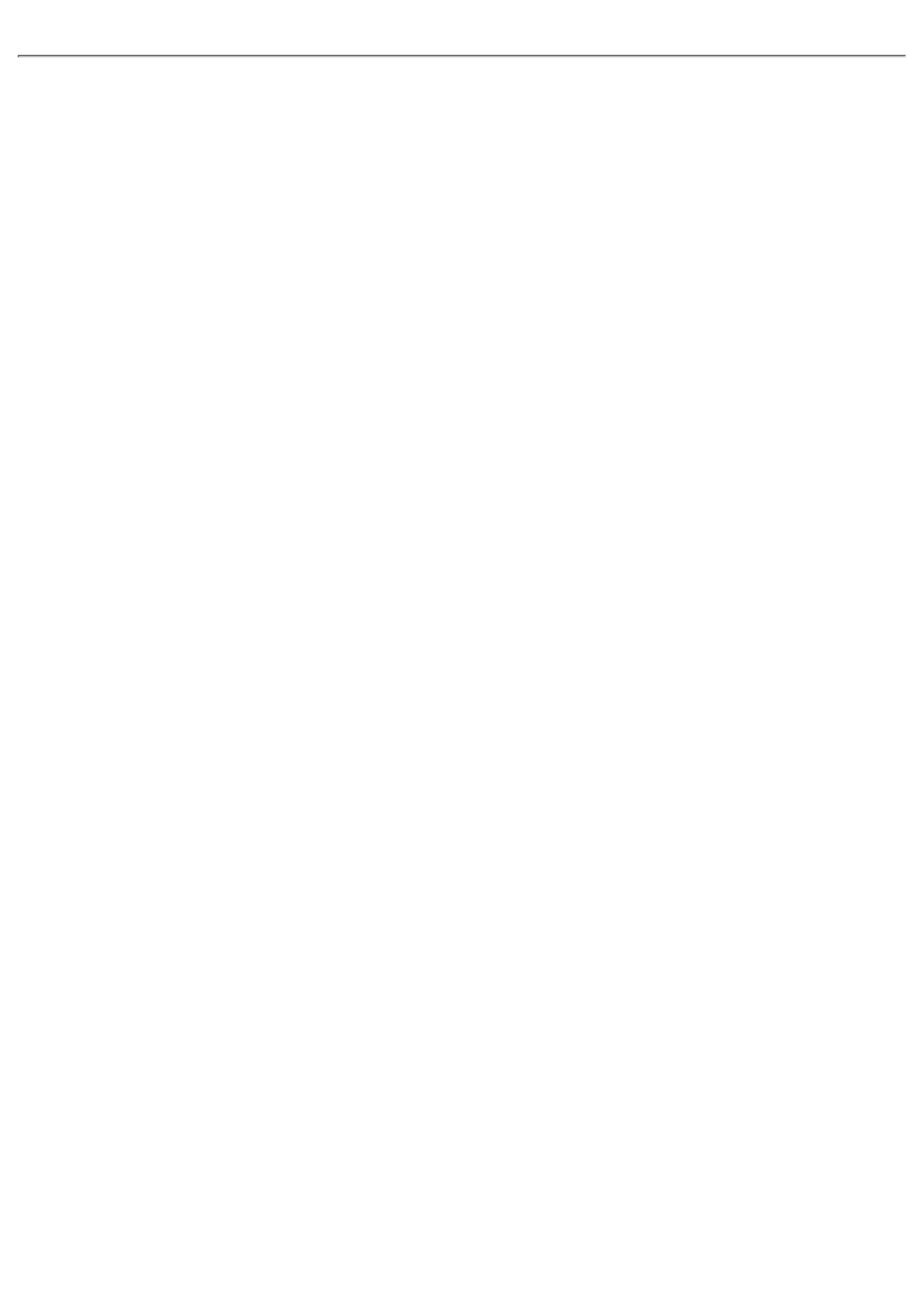**Options & Consumables**   **Product Specifications**

Options & Consumables

EMP-5350	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Image Presentation Camera	ELPDC01	£2499.00
Communications Cable Set	ELPKC04	£99.00
Soft Carry Case	ELPKS10	£59.00
Compact Hard Carry Case	ELPKS12	£189.00
Long Throw Lens	ELPLL01	£1599.00
Wide Convergence Lens	ELPCW01	£799.00
Lamp Unit	ELPLP09	£479.00
50" Portable Screen	ELPSC06	£219.00
PC Selector	ELPST01	£99.00

PROJECTORS **EMP-5350**

SPECIFICATION

Part Number	EMP-5350DA (240 V version) EMP-5350 (220 V version)
Display technology	3 x polysilicon TFT HA 1.3" LCD panels
Aspect Ratio	4:3 with support for 16:9
Resolution	800 x 600
Brightness	1500 ANSI Lumens
Illumination Uniformity	85%
Light Source	150W Ultra High Efficiency Lamp
Projection Distance	1.2 to 15.7m
Projected Image Size	23" to 300"
Zoom Operation	Manual adjustment
Zoom ratio	1:1.3
Focus	Manual adjustment
Contrast Ratio	250:1
Electronic Keystone Correction	20º
VGA/XGA/SXGA display	Digital Active Resizing (DAR) Technology
Scanning frequency	Horizontal: 15-92KHz Vertical: 43-85Hz
Audio Output	2Built-in 3W speakers with Yamaha YMERSION™ Connectivity for external speakers
Computer Input	2 x HD-15pin Supports NEC400, VGACGA, VGAEGA, VGA60/72/75/85, SVGA56/60/72/75/85, XGA43i/60/70/75/85, SXGA1-70/75/85, SXGA2-60/75/85, SXGA3-43i/60/75/85, MAC13/16/19-60/19/21
Computer Audio Input	3.5mm Stereo Mini Jack
S-Video Input	4 pin Mini DIN – S-Video has priority
Composite Video Input	RCA Jack. Supports NTSC, PAL, SECAM, NTSC 4.43, M-PAL, N-PAL, PAL 60, HDTV 480I, 480P, 720P, 1080I, 1080P
Video Audio Input	2 x RCA Jacks
Audio Line Output	3.5mm Stereo Mini Jack
Remote Control Input	3.5mm Stereo Mini Jack
Mouse Input	13 pin DIN
Remote Controller	Up to 10 metres operation
	Backlit buttons: Power, Comp 1, Comp 2/BNC, S-video, Video, Resizing, Auto, Preset, Picture-in-picture, Volume, Menu, A/V Mute, Freeze, Mouse, Electronic Digital Zoom, Pre-programmed effects 1-5, HELP.
Dimensions (WxDxH)	300mmx360mmx120mm (Excluding Lens & Foot)
Weight	6.2 Kg
Noise Level	<42dB
Standard warranty	1 year Return to Base
Optional warranty	Epson Cover Plus 3 year Extended Warranty On Site

PROJECTORS **EMP-5500**

BETTER PRESENTATIONS WITH EPSON

The EMP-5500 is a lightweight, high bright projector targeted at the mobile presenter requiring maximum portability, without sacrificing advanced features, for a versatile, professional presentation. Weighing only 4.2Kg, with a strong, lightweight polycarbonate casing, and only 85mm high (excluding foot) with an A4 footprint, the EMP-5500 is a truly personal portable projector.

Utilising EPSON's 0.9" Ultra High Aperture Polysilicon TFT LCD Panels, in conjunction with Polarisation Conversion Technology and a high bright 120W Ultra High Power lamp, the EMP-5500 achieves a high bright 650 ANSI lumens - the brightest, slimmest Ultra Portable LCD projector on the market.

The EMP-5500 is a true SVGA resolution projector, utilising second generation conversion technology for VGA and XGA display. The Balanced Image Size Conversion Technology incorporated in the EMP-5500 electronics achieves ultra smooth, jaggy free data and video images for high quality output. The EMP-5500 supports NTSC 4.43, M-PAL, and N-PAL, in addition to NTSC 3.58, PAL and SECAM video formats. This compatibility ensures that the EMP-5500 meets the needs of the worldwide market and mobile presenters that travel the world no longer need to be concerned about video compatibility.

- Ultra Portable 4.2Kg, and Super Slim 85mm high for true mobility
- 650 ANSI Lumens - the brightest LCD Ultra Portable projector on the market
- High Quality 0.9" Polysilicon LCD Panel Technology
- True SVGA Resolution with Balanced Image Size Conversion Technology for high quality VGA and XGA display
- NTSC, NTSC 4.43, PAL, M-PAL, N-PAL and SECAM support for worldwide video compatibility
- New Improved Menu System with Help Function and Icon display for easy set up
- Pre-programmed Presentation Effects Software for enhancements in real time
- Optional Portable Screen for presentations in any environment
- Optional 3 Year On Site Warranty for complete peace of mind

Options & Consumables   **Product Specifications**

Options & Consumables

EMP-5500	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Image Presentation Camera	ELPDC01	£2499.00
Hard Carry Case	ELPKS11	£169.00
Lamp Unit	ELPLP06	£339.00
50" Portable Screen	ELPSC06	£219.00
PC Selector	ELPST01	£99.00
ELP Link Set for PC	ELPSW03	£169.00
ELP Link Set for Macintosh	ELPSW04	£169.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP8	£499.00

PROJECTORS EMP-5500

SPECIFICATION

Part Number	EMP5500-UK
Display Technology	3 x Polysilicon TFT UHA 0.9" LCD panels
Projection Image Size	19" to 300"
Projection Distance	1.2m to 15.6m
Brightness	650 ANSI Lumens
Resolution	800x600
Focus Adjustment	Manual F: 37-48 mm
Zooming Adjustment	Manual
Light Source	120W Ultra High Power lamp
Lamp Life	2000 Hours (User replaceable)
Audio Input	Video Audio Signal Host Computer Audio
Audio Output	2 x built in 1watt speakers with SRS™ Technology
	External speaker output
Computer Video Input	Supports NEC400, VGACGA, VGAEGA, VGA60, VESA72/75/85, SVGA56/60/72/75/85, XGA60/70/75/85, SXGA70/75, MACLC13, MAC II 13, MAC 16, MAC 19-60 MAC 19
Computer Audio Input	3.5mm Stereo Mini Jack
S-Terminal Input	4 pin mini DIN , S-Video has priority
Composite Video Input	RCA Jack. Supports NTSC, PAL, SECAM, NTSC 4.43, M-PAL, N-PAL
Video & Audio Input	1x RCA Jack, Stereo RCA Jacks
Audio Line Output	3.5mm mini Jack
Remote control input	3.5 mm Stereo mini jack
Mouse input	PS/2
Remote Controller	Within 10 metres operation
	Supports: Power, Source, Resizing, Volume, Mute, Menu, Mute Volume & Screen, Freeze, Mouse, Custom function for Digital Zoom, Effects 1-5, HELP
Dimensions (HxWxD)	85mm x 238mm x 346mm (excluding lens & foot)
Weight	4.2 Kg
Power Consumption	220W (30W Standby)
Noise Level	<42dB

PROJECTORS EMP-5550

BETTER PRESENTATIONS WITH EPSON

The EMP-5550 is a true SVGA resolution ultra-portable projector providing high brightness and excellent image quality with ultra-compactness.The EMP-5550 retains the excellent image quality of the EMP-5500 but with a greater level of brightness.

Improved LCD aperture ratio on the 0.9" TFT panels together with a new short-arc 120W UHE lamp, increase the brightness of the EMP-5550 but not at the expense of the image quality.

The EMP-5550 is a lightweight, high bright projector targeted at the mobile presenter requiring maximum portability, without sacrificing advanced features and brightness, for a versatile, professional presentation.

- Ultra-portable 4.2Kg with an A4 footprint and only a Super Slim 85mm high for true mobility.
- 850 ANSI lumens - the brightest SVGA LCD Ultra-portable projector on the market.
- Improved aperture ratio on high quality 0.9" LCD panels to increase brightness.
- New 120W short arc UHE Lamp to increase brightness.
- True SVGA resolution with Balanced Image Size Conversion Technology for high quality VGA and XGA display.
- NTSC, NTSC 4.43, PAL, M-PAL, N-PAL and SECAM support for worldwide video compatibility.
- On-screen menu System with 'Help' function for easy set-up.
- Pre-programmed Presentation Effects Software for enhancements in real time.
- Optional 50" portable screen for presentations in any environment.
- Optional Image Presentation camera for displaying hard copy document, 35mm slides or 3D objects.
- Optional 3 year On Site Warranty for complete peace of mind.

Options & Consumables

Product Specifications

Options & Consumables

EMP-5550	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Image Presentation Camera	ELPDC01	£2499.00
Hard Carry Case	ELPKS11	£169.00
Lamp Unit	ELPLP07	£339.00
50" Portable Screen	ELPSC06	£219.00
PC Selector	ELPST01	£99.00
ELP Link Set for PC	ELPSW03	£169.00
ELP Link Set for Macintosh	ELPSW04	£169.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP8	£499.00

PROJECTORS EMP-5550

SPECIFICATION

Part Number	EMP5550
Display Technology	3 x Polysilicon TFT UHA 0.9" LCD panels with improved aperture ratio
Resolution	800x600
Brightness	850 ANSI Lumens
Illumination Uniformity	95%
Aspect Ratio	4:3
Projection Image Size	19" to 300"
Projection Distance	1.0m to 15.6m
Contrast Ratio	300:1
Keystone Correction	10:0
VGA/XGA display	Balanced Image Size Conversion Technology
Scanning frequency	Horizontal: 15-68KHz Vertical: 50-85KHz
Focus Adjustment	Manual
Zooming Adjustment	Manual: Ratio 1:1.3
Light Source	120W Short Arc Ultra High Efficiency Lamp
Lamp Life	2000 Hours (User replaceable)
Audio Output	2x built in 1watt speakers with SRS™ Technology External speaker output
Computer Video Input	Supports NEC400, VGACGA, VGAEGA, VGA60, VESA72/75/85, SVGA56/60/72/75/85, XGA60/70/75/85, SXGA70/75, MACLC13, MAC II 13, MAC 16, MAC 19-60 MAC 19
Monitor output	HD-15pin
Computer Audio Input	3.5mm Stereo Mini Jack
S-Terminal Input	4 pin mini DIN , S-Video has priority
Composite Video Input	RCA Jack. Supports NTSC, PAL, SECAM, NTSC 4.43, M-PAL, N-PAL
Video Audio Input	3 x RCA Jacks
Audio Line Output	3.5mm mini Jack
Remote control input	3.5 mm Stereo mini jack
Mouse input	13 pin DIN
Remote Controller	Within 10 metres operation Supports: Power, Source, Resizing, Volume, Mute, Menu, Mute Volume & Screen, Freeze, Mouse, Custom function for Digital Zoom, Effects 1-5, HELP
Dimensions (HxWxD)	85mm x 235mm x 346mm (excluding lens & foot)
Weight	4.2 Kg
Power Consumption	220W (30W Standby)
Power Supply	100-120V/200-240V ± 10%, 50/60Hz AC
Noise Level	<42dB
Warranty	12 months EPSON replacement or repair Epson Cover Plus 3 year Extended Warranty On Site

PROJECTORS EMP-7250

BETTER PRESENTATIONS WITH EPSON

The EMP-7250 is a true XGA resolution, easy-to-use portable projector providing high brightness, excellent image quality and improved projector functions with a high level of brightness. New high aperture 1.3" LCD panels and a new 150W UHE lamp enable the EMP-7250 to produce an amazing high bright 1300 ANSI lumens making it ideal for high-end professional presentations.

Utilising Epson's third generation resizing, DAR (Digital Active Resizing), the EMP-7250 is able to display high quality VGA, SVGA, SXGA and UXGA images, making it ideal for engineering workstation applications.

Weighing only 6.2Kg, the EMP-7250 is a portable projector perfect for transporting between meetings but it can also rear project and be ceiling mounted. The EMP-7250 is ideal for presenters who require portability, without sacrificing advanced features and brightness, for a versatile, professional presentation.

- High bright 1300 ANSI lumens.
- New 150W UHE Lamp to increase brightness.
- Colour temperature adjustment capability.
- True XGA resolution with Digital Active Resizing (DAR) technology for high quality VGA, SVGA, SXGA and UXGA display.
- New digital comb filter to improve video colour processing.
- NTSC, NTSC 4.43, PAL, M-PAL, N-PAL and SECAM support for worldwide video compatibility.
- Electronic digital keystone correction (±20º) corrects the angle, aspect ratio and shape of the projected image whilst retaining its quality.
- On-screen menu System with 'Help' function for easy set-up.
- Bundled with ELP Link software.
- Pre-programmed Presentation Effects Software for enhancements in real time.
- Optional lenses for installation requirements.
- Optional 50" portable screen for presentations in any environment.
- Optional Image Presentation camera for displaying hard copy document, 35mm slides or 3D objects.
- Optional 3 year Warranty for complete peace of mind.

Options & Consumables

EMP-7250	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Image Presentation Camera	ELPDC01	£2499.00
Communications Cable Set	ELPKC04	£99.00
Soft Carry Case	ELPKS10	£59.00
Compact Hard Carry Case	ELPKS12	£189.00
Long Throw Lens	ELPLL01	£1599.00
Wide Convergence Lens	ELPCW01	£799.00
Lamp Unit	ELPLP09	£479.00
50" Portable Screen	ELPSC06	£219.00
PC Selector	ELPST01	£99.00
BNC Cable	MS8102CA	£79.00
13W3 Workstation Cable - Female Connection	MS8127CA	£119.00
13W3 Workstation Cable - Male Connection	MS8158CA	£119.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP9	£675.00

PROJECTORS **EMP-7250**

SPECIFICATION

Part Number	EMP-7250DA (240 V version) EMP-7250 (220 V version)
Display Technology	3 x Polysilicon TFT UHA 1.3" LCD panels
Aspect Ratio	4:3 with support for 5:4 and 16:9
Projection Image Size	23" to 300"
Projection Distance	1.2m to 15.9m
Illumination Uniformity	85%
Brightness	1300 ANSI Lumens
Resolution	1024 x 768
Zoom Operation	Manual adjustment
Zoom ratio	1:1.3
Focus	Manual adjustment
Contrast ratio	200:1
Electronic Keystone Correction	20 degrees
VGA/SVGA/SXGA /UXGAdisplay	Digital Active Resizing (DAR) Technology
Scanning frequency	Horizontal: 15-107KHz Vertical: 43-85Hz
Light Source	150W Ultra Efficiency Lamp
Audio Output	2 x built in 3watt speakers with Yamaha "Ymersion" technology Connectivity for external speakers
Computer Input	2 x HD-15pin Supports NEC400, VGACGA, VGAEGA, VGA60/72/75/85, SVGA56/60/72/75/85, XGA43i/60/70/75/85, SXGA1-70/75/85, SXGA2-60/75/85, SXGA3-43i/60/75/85, UXGA48i/60/65/70/75/80/85, MAC13/16/19-60/19/21
Monitor Output	HD-15pin
Computer Audio Input	3.5mm Stereo Mini Jack
S-Video Input	4 pin Mini DIN - S-Video has priority
Composite Video Input	RCA Jack. Supports NTSC, PAL, SECAM, NTSC 4.43, M-PAL, N-PAL, PAL 60, HDTV 480I, 480P, 720P, 1080I, 1080P
Video Audio Input	2x RCA Jacks
Audio Line Output	3.5mm Stereo Mini Jack
Remote control input	3.5mm Stereo Mini Jack
Mouse input	13 pin DIN
Remote Controler	Up to 10 metres Backlit buttons: Power, Comp 1, Comp 2/BNC, S-video, Video, Resizing, Auto, Preset, Picture-in-picture, Volume, Menu, A/V Mute, Freeze, Mouse, Electronic Digital Zoom, Pre-programmed effects 1-5, HELP.
Dimensions (WxDxH)	300mmx360mmx120mm (Excluding Lens & Foot)
Weight	6.2 Kg
Power Consumption	TBC

Power Supply	100-120V/200-240V ± 10%, 50/60Hz AC
Noise Level	<42dB
Standard warranty	1 year Return to Base
Optional warranty	Epson Cover Plus 3 year Extended Warranty On Site

PROJECTORS **EMP**-7350

BETTER PRESENTATIONS WITH EPSON

The EMP-7350 is ideal for presenters who require portability and versatile, professional presentations but without sacrificing advanced features and brightness.

The EMP-7350 is a true XGA resolution easy-to-use portable projector providing high brightness and excellent image quality. New high aperture 1.3" LCD panels together with Micro Lens Arrays (MLA) and a new 150W UHE lamp enables the EMP-7350 to produce an amazing high bright 1600 ANSI lumens.

Utilising Epson's third generation resizing, DAR (Digital Active Resizing), the EMP-7350 is able to display high quality VGA, SVGA, SXGA and UXGA images, making it ideal for engineering workstation applications.

Weighing only 6.2Kg, the EMP-7350 is a high bright portable projector perfect for transporting between meetings but it can also rear project or be ceiling mounted.

- High bright 1600 ANSI lumens.
- New 150W UHE Lamp to increase brightness.
- Colour temperature adjustment capability.
- True XGA resolution with Digital Active Resizing (DAR) technology for high quality VGA, SVGA, SXGA and UXGA display.
- New digital comb filter to improve video colour processing.
- NTSC, NTSC 4.43, PAL, M-PAL, N-PAL and SECAM support for worldwide video compatibility.
- Electronic digital keystone correction (±20º) corrects the angle, aspect ratio and shape of the projected image whilst retaining its quality.
- Colour temperature adjustment facility.
- On-screen menu System with 'Help' function for easy set-up.
- Pre-programmed Presentation Effects Software for enhancements in real time.
- Bundled with ELP Link IV software.
- Optional lenses for installation requirements.
- Optional 50" portable screen for presentations in any environment.
- Optional Image Presentation camera for displaying hard copy document, 35mm slides or 3D objects.
- Optional 3 year Warranty for complete peace of mind.

Options & Consumables

EMP-7350	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Image Presentation Camera	ELPDC01	£2499.00
Soft Carry Case	ELPKS10	£59.00
Compact Hard Carry Case	ELPKS12	£189.00
Long Throw Lens	ELPLL01	£1599.00
Lamp Unit	ELPLP09	£479.00
50" Portable Screen	ELPSC06	£219.00
BNC Cable	MS8102CA	£79.00
13W3 Workstation Cable - Female Connection	MS8127CA	£119.00
13W3 Workstation Cable - Male Connection	MS8158CA	£119.00
Cover Plus Warranty - Extension to 3 years On Site	ECPGRP9	£675.00

PROJECTORS EMP-7350

SPECIFICATIONS	
Display Technology	3 x Polysilicon UHA 1.3" LCD Technology
Aspect Ratio	4:3 with support for 5:4 and 16:9
Resolution	1024x768
Brightness	1600 ANSI Lumens
Illumination Uniformity	85%
Light Source	150W Ultra High Efficiency Lamp
Projection Distance	1.2m to 15.9m
Projection Image Distance	Minimum 23" to a Maximum 300"
Zoom Operation	Manual Adjustment
Zoom Ratio	1:1.3
Focus	Manual Adjustment
Contrast Ratio	200:1
Keystone Correction	20 degrees
VGA/SVGA/SXGA/UXGA Display	Digital Active Resizing (DAR) Technology
Scanning frequency	Horizontal: 15-107KHz Vertical: 43-85Hz
Audio Output	2 Built in 3W speaker with 'YMERSION' 3D enhancement Connectivity for external speakers
2 Computer Video Inputs	2 x HD-15pin Supports NEC400, VGACGA, VGAEGA, VGA60/72/75/85, SVGA56/60/72/75/85, XGA43i/60/70/75/85, SXGA1-70/75/85, SXGA2-60/75/85, SXGA3-43i/60/75/85, UXGA48i/60/65/70/75/80/85, MAC13/16/19-60/19/21
1 x Monitor Output	HD-15pin
2 Computer Audio Input	3.5mm Stereo Mini Jacks
S-Video Input	4 pin mini-DIN. S-Video has priority
Composite Video Input	RCA Jack Supports NTSC, PAL, SECAM, NTSC 4.43, M-PAL, N-PAL, PAL 60, HDTV 480I, 480P, 720P, 1080I, 1080P
Video Audio Input	2 x RCA Jacks
Audio Line Output	3.5mm Stereo Mini Jack
Remote Control Input	3.5mm Stereo Mini Jack
2 x Mouse Input	13 pin DIN
Remote Control	Operation Distance: Up to 10 metres Backlit buttons: Power, Comp 1, Comp 2/BNC, S-video, Video, Resizing, Auto, Preset, Picture-in-picture, Volume, Menu, A/V Mute, Freeze, Mouse, Electronic Digital Zoom, Pre-programmed effects 1-5, HELP.
Dimensions (wxdxh)	300mmx360mmx120mm
Weight	6.2Kg
Power Supply	100 to 120V/220 to 240V AC +/- 10%
Noise Level (Fan)	<42dB
Warranty	Standard: 1 year Return to Base
	Optional: Epson Cover Plus 3 year Extended Warranty

BETTER PRESENTATIONS WITH EPSON

The EMP-7550 is a lightweight, high bright projector ideal for the mobile presenter requiring maximum portability, without sacrificing advanced features and brightness, for a versatile, professional presentation.

Weighing only 4.2Kg, with a strong, lightweight casing, and an A4 footprint, the EMP-7550 provides true XGA resolution and a high bright output of 1000 ANSI lumens. Balanced Image Size Conversion Technology incorporated into the EMP-7550 electronics achieves ultra smooth, jaggy-free data and video images for high quality output.

The EMP-7550 supports NTSC 4.43, M-PAL, and N-PAL, in addition to NTSC 3.58, PAL and SECAM video formats. This compatibility ensures that the EMP-7550 meets the needs of the worldwide market and mobile presenters that travel the world no longer need to be concerned about video compatibility.

An 'Advanced Auto Setup' function automatically adjusts the tracking, synchronisation and centering after powering on, which together with an On Screen menu, built-in Help Function and pre-programmed Presentation Assistance Software makes the EMP-7550 even easier to use.

For the mobile presenter the EMP-7550 is supplied as standard with all necessary cables, remote control and soft carry case, which when combined with an optional Portable screen and built-in external connectivity makes the EMP-7550 the ideal choice for powerful and professional presentations.

- Ultra-portable 4.2Kg with an A4 footprint and only a Super Slim 85mm high for true mobility.
- 1000 ANSI lumens - the brightest XGA LCD Ultra-portable projector on the market.
- New 120W short arc UHE Lamp to increase brightness.
- Colour temperature adjusted to further increase the brightness and maintain the colour purity.
- True XGA resolution with Balanced Image Size Conversion Technology for high quality SVGA and SXGA display.
- NTSC, NTSC 4.43, PAL, M-PAL, N-PAL and SECAM support for worldwide video compatibility.
- On-screen menu System with 'Help' function for easy set-up.
- Pre-programmed Presentation Effects Software for enhancements in real time.
- Optional 50" portable screen for presentations in any environment.
- Optional Image Presentation camera for displaying hard copy document, 35mm slides or 3D

objects.

- Optional 3 year Warranty for complete peace of mind.

**Options &
Consumables**

**Product
Specifications**

Options & Consumables

EMP-7550	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Image Presentation Camera	ELPDC01	£2499.00
Hard Carry Case	ELPKS11	£169.00
Lamp Unit	ELPLP07	£339.00
50" Portable Screen	ELPSC06	£219.00
ELP Link Set for PC	ELPSW03	£169.00
ELP Link Set for Macintosh	ELPSW04	£169.00

PROJECTORS EMP-7550

SPECIFICATION

Part Number	EMP-7550DA (240 V version) EMP-7550 (220 V version)
Aspect Ratio	4:3
Display Technology	3 x polysilicon TFT UHA 0.9" LCD panels with Micro Lens Array
Projected Image Size	19" to 300"
Projection Distance	1.0m to 15.6m
Brightness	1000 ANSI Lumens
Illumination Uniformity	95%
Resolution	1024 x 768
Focus	Manual adjustment
Contrast Ratio	200:1
Keystone Correction	10:0
VGA/SVGA/SXGA display	Balanced Image Size Conversion Technology
Scanning frequency	Horizontal: 15-68KHz Vertical: 50-85KHz
Zoom Operation	Manual adjustment
Zoom Ratio	1:1.13
Light Source	120W Short Arc Ultra High Efficiency Lamp
Lamp Life	2000 Hours
Audio Output	2 Built-in 1W speakers with SRS Connectivity for external speakers
Computer Input	1x HD-15pin Supports NEC400, VGACGA, VGAEGA, VGA60, VESA72/75/85, SVGA56/60/72/75/85, XGA60/70/75/85, SXGA1170/1175/1185/1260/1275/1285, MACLC13, MAC II 13, MAC16/19-60/19/21, SUN1077/1166/1176/1267/1276
Monitor Output	HD-15pin
Computer Audio Input	3.5mm Stereo Mini Jack
S-Video Input	4 pin mini DIN , S-Video has priority
Composite Video Input	RCA Jack. Supports NTSC, PAL, SECAM, NTSC 4.43, M-PAL, N-PAL
Video Audio Input	2 x RCA Jacks
Audio Line Output	3.5mm Stereo Mini Jack
Remote control input	3.5mm Stereo Mini Jack
Mouse input	13 pin DIN
Remote Controller	Up to 10 metres Power, Source, resizing, Volume, Menu, Mute Volume & Screen, freeze, Mouse, Custom Function for Digital Zoom, Pre-programmed effects 1-5, HELP.
Dimensions (WxDxH)	235mmx346mmx85mm (Excluding Lens & Foot)
Weight	4.2 Kg
Power Consumption	220W (30W Standby)
Power Supply	100-120V/200-240V ± 10%, 50/60Hz AC
Noise Level	<42dB

Soft type handle	Removable
Standard warranty	1 year On Site
Optional warranty	Epson Cover Plus 3 year Extended Warranty On Site

BETTER PRESENTATIONS WITH EPSON

The EMP-8000 is a lightweight, ultra bright, high performance projector suitable for both permanent installation market and demanding portable users.

The EMP-8000 is a true XGA resolution ultra high brightness projector. New high aperture 1.3" LCD panels together with Micro Lens Arrays (MLA) and a new 220W UHE lamp enables the EMP-8000 to produce an amazing ultra bright 2200 ANSI lumens making it ideal for high-end graphics, military or crucial presentations

A weight of only 8.3Kg, allows the EMP-8000 to be used by presenters on the move making it the brightest, most powerful portable projector in the world. The EMP-8000 is equally at home whether it is being used as portable projector in classrooms or conference rooms or as a high-end installed projector in boardrooms or auditoriums.

The EMP-8000's manual lens shift capability and digital keystone correction enables up to three EMP-8000s to be stacked together to produce an amazingly bright image of nearly 6000 ANSI lumens or four EMP-8000s to be used collectively - each unit responsible for a ¼ of the final screen image. The colour temperature may be adjusted to ensure a unified projected image.

Optional lenses cover most installation requirements making the EMP-8000 the ideal projector for those essential presentations.

- Ultra-bright 2200 ANSI lumens - the brightest, portable projector on the market
- 20º digital keystone correction corrects the angle, aspect ratio and shape of the projected image whilst retaining its quality.
- 10º manual lens shift enables up to 3 EMP-8000s to be stacked for an amazing 6000 ANSI lumens image or 4 EMP-8000s to be used collectively (each responsible for ¼ of the screen).
- Colour temperature matching ability - particularly in stacking or collective situations to ensure a unified image.
- New high aperture 1.3" LCD panels with Micro Lens Array (MLA) technology for improved brightness.
- New 220W UHE Lamp to increase brightness
- True XGA resolution with Digital Active Resizing (DAR) technology for high quality VGA, SVGA, SXGA and UXGA display.
- NTSC, NTSC 4.43, PAL, M-PAL, N-PAL and SECAM support for world-wide video compatibility.
- 2 video and 2 PC inputs to enable multiple sources to be connected.

- Composite video and S-video can be run simultaneously.
- On-screen menu System with 'Help' function for easy set-up
- Pre-programmed Presentation Effects Software for enhancements in real time.
- Optional lens configurations to cover all installation requirements.
- Optional Image Presentation camera for displaying hard copy document, 35mm slides or 3D objects.
- Optional 3 year Warranty for complete peace of mind.

Options & Consumables   **Product Specifications**

Options & Consumables

EMP-8000	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Image Presentation Camera	ELPDC01	£2499.00
VGA-HD15 PC Cable (3.0m)	ELPKC09	£75.00
VGA-HD15/BNC PC Cable (1.8m)	ELPKC11	£75.00
VGA-13W3/BNC WS Cable (3.0m)	ELPKC12	£99.00
VGA-BNC/BNC WS Cable (3.0m)	ELPKC13	£85.00
VGA-EVC WS Cable (3.0m)	ELPKC14	£99.00
VGA-EVC/BNC WS Cable (3.0m)	ELPKC15	£99.00
Stack Cable set	ELPKC16	£15.00
Hard Carry Case	ELPKS15	£275.00
Long Throw Zoom Lens	ELPLL02	£2349.00
Rear Projection Wide Lens	ELPLR01	£2799.00
Standard Lens	ELPLS01	£999.00
Wide Angle Zoom Lens	ELPLW01	£3099.00
Lamp Unit	ELPLP08	£449.00
50" Portable Screen	ELPSC06	£219.00
PC Selector	ELPST01	£99.00

PROJECTORS **EMP**-8000

SPECIFICATIONS	
Display Technology	3 x Polysilicon TFT HA 1.3" LCD panels with MLA
Aspect Ratio	4:3 with support for 5:4 and 16:9
Resolution	1024x768
Brightness	2200 ANSI Lumens
Illumination Uniformity	85%
Light Source	220W Ultra High Efficiency Lamp
Projection Distance	1.1m to 15.9m
Projection Image Distance	Minimum 22" to a Maximum 320"
Zoom Operation	Manual Adjustment
Zoom Ratio	1:1.3
Focus	Manual Adjustment
Contrast Ratio	200:1
Manual lens shift	10 degrees
Keystone Correction	20 degrees
VGA/SVGA/SXGA/UXGA Display	Digital Active Resizing (DAR) Technology
Scanning frequency	Horizontal: 15-107KHz Vertical: 43-85Hz
Audio Output	2 Built in stereo speakers Connectivity for external speakers
1x Computer Video Inputs	1 x HD-15pin Supports NEC400, VGACGA, VGAEGA, VGA60/72/75/85 SVGA56/60/72/75/85, XGA43i/60/70/75/85, SXGA1-70/75/85, SXGA2-60/75/85, SXGA3-43i/60/75/85, UXGA481/60/65/70/75, MACLC13, MAC II 13, MAC16/19-60/21,
1 x Monitor Output	HD-15pin
Computer Audio Input	2 x RCA/3.5mm Stereo Mini Jacks
1 x S-Video Input	4 pin mini-DIN
1 x Composite Video Input	RCA Jack Supports NTSC, PAL, SECAM, NTSC 4.43, M-PAL, N-PAL, PAL 60, HDTV (480I, 480P, 720P, 1080I, 1080P)
1 x 5BNC Component PC or 5BNC Video (RGB)	5 BNC
Video Audio Input	6 x RCA Jacks
Audio Line Output	3.5mm Stereo Mini Jack
Remote Control Input	3.5mm Stereo Mini Jack
2 x Mouse Input	2 x 13 pin DIN
Remote Control	Operation Distance: Up to 10 metres Backlit buttons: Power, Comp 1, Comp 2/BNC, S-video, Video, Resizing, Auto, Preset, Picture-in-picture, Volume, Menu, A/V Mute, Freeze, Mouse, Electronic Digital Zoom, Pre-programmed effects 1-5, HELP.
Dimensions (wxdxh)	303(W) x 389(D) x 147(H) mm excluding lens & foot
Weight	8.3 Kg

Power Consumption	360W (12W Standby)
Power Supply	100 to 120V/220 to 240V AC +/- 10%
Warranty	Standard: 1 year Return to Base
	Optional: Epson Cover Plus 3 year Extended Warranty

PROJECTORS **EMP-9000**

BETTER PRESENTATIONS WITH EPSON

The EMP-9000 is a lightweight, high bright, high performance projector ideal for both for permanent installation and for use as a high end portable product.

The EMP-9000 is a true SXGA resolution high brightness projector. New high aperture 1.3" LCD panels together with Micro Lens Arrays (MLA) and a new 220W UHE lamp enable the EMP-9000 to produce an amazing ultra bright 1700 ANSI lumens, making it ideal for high-end graphics, military uses or crucial presentations

Weighing only 8.3Kg, the EMP-9000 can be easily carried making it the brightest, most powerful portable projector in the world. However the EMP-9000 is equally at home whether it is being used as a portable projector in classrooms or conference rooms or as a high-end installed projector in boardrooms or auditoriums.

The EMP-9000 manual lens shift capability enables up to three EMP-9000s to be stacked together to produce an amazingly bright image of nearly 4800 ANSI lumens, or four EMP-9000s can be used collectively - each unit responsible for a ¼ of the final screen image. The colour temperature may be adjusted to ensure a unified projected image.

Optional lenses cover most installation requirements making the EMP-9000 the ideal projector for those essential presentations.

.

- High bright 1700 ANSI lumens - one of the most powerful portable projectors on the market.
- 20º digital keystone correction corrects the angle, aspect ratio and shape of the projected image whilst retaining its quality.
- 10º manual lens shift enables up to 3 EMP-9000s to be stacked for an amazing 4800 ANSI lumens image or 4 EMP-9000s to be used collectively (each responsible for ¼ of the screen).
- Colour temperature matching ability - particularly in stacking or collective situations to ensure a unified image.
- New high aperture 1.3" LCD panels with Micro Lens Array (MLA) technology for improved brightness.
- New 220W UHE Lamp to increase brightness.
- True SXGA resolution with Digital Active Resizing (DAR) technology for high quality VGA, SVGA, XGA and UXGA display.
- NTSC, NTSC 4.43, PAL, M-PAL, N-PAL and SECAM support for world-wide video compatibility.
- 2 video and 2 PC inputs to enable multiple sources to be connected.

- Composite video and S-video can be run simultaneously.
- On-screen menu System with 'Help' function for easy set-up.
- Pre-programmed Presentation Effects Software for enhancements in real time.
- Optional lens configurations to cover all installation requirements.
- Optional Image Presentation camera for displaying hard copy document, 35mm slides or 3D objects
- Optional 3 year Warranty for complete peace of mind.

**Options &
Consumables**

**Product
Specifications**

Options & Consumables

EMP-9000	Options	RRP ex.VAT
Image Presentation Camera	ELPDC01	£2499.00
VGA-HD15 PC Cable (3.0m)	ELPKC09	£75.00
VGA-HD15/BNC PC Cable (1.8m)	ELPKC11	£75.00
VGA-13W3/BNC WS Cable (3.0m)	ELPKC12	£99.00
VGA-BNC/BNC WS Cable (3.0m)	ELPKC13	£85.00
VGA-EVC WS Cable (3.0m)	ELPKC14	£99.00
VGA-EVC/BNC WS Cable (3.0m)	ELPKC15	£99.00
Stack Cable set	ELPKC16	£15.00
Hard Carry Case	ELPKS15	£275.00
Long Throw Zoom Lens	ELPLL02	£2349.00
Rear Projection Wide Lens	ELPLR01	£2799.00
Standard Lens	ELPLS01	£999.00
Wide Angle Zoom Lens	ELPLW01	£3099.00
Lamp Unit	ELPLP08	£449.00

PROJECTORS **EMP-9000**

SPECIFICATION

Part Number	EMP-9000DA (240 V version) EMP-9000 (220 V version) EMP-9000NL (without standard lens)
Display technology	3 x polysilicon TFT HA 1.3" LCD panels with MLA
Aspect Ratio	4:3 with support for 5:4 and 16:9
Resolution	1366 x 1024
Brightness	1700 ANSI Lumens
Illumination Uniformity	85%
Light Source	220W Ultra High Efficiency Lamp
Projection Distance	1.1 – 15.9m
Projected Image Size	22" – 320"
Zoom Operation	Manual adjustment
Focus	Manual adjustment
Contrast Ratio	200:1
Digital Keystone Correction	20º
VGA/SVGA/SXGA/UXGA display	Digital Active Resizing (DAR) Technology
Scanning frequency	Horizontal: 15 - 107KHz Vertical: 43 – 85Hz
Audio output	2 x built-in stereo speakers Connectivity for external speakers
Computer Video Input Supports	NEC400, VGACGA, VGAEGA, VGA60/72/75/85 SVGA56/60/72/75/85, XGA43i/60/70/75/85, SXGA1-70/75/85, SXGA2-60/75/85, SXGA3-43i/60/75/85, UXGA481/60/65/70/75, MACLC13, MAC II 13, MAC16/19-60/21,
Monitor output	HD-15pin
Computer Audio Input	3.5mm Stereo Mini Jack
S-Video Input	4 pin Mini DIN
Composite Video Input	RCA Jack. Supports NTSC, PAL, SECAM, NTSC 4.43, M-PAL, N-PAL HDTV (480I, 480P, 720P, 1080I, 1080P)
5BNC Component or 5BNC Video (RGB)	5BNC
Video Audio Input	6 x RCA Jacks
Audio Line Output	3.5mm Stereo Mini Jack
Remote Control Input	3.5mm Stereo Mini Jack
Mouse Input	2 x 13 pin DIN
Remote Controller	Up to 10 metres operation Backlit buttons: Power, Comp 1, Comp 2/BNC, S-video, Video, Resizing, Auto, Preset, Picture-in-picture, Volume, Menu, A/V Mute, Freeze, Mouse, Electronic Digital Zoom, Pre-programmed effects 1-5, HELP.
Dimensions (WxDxH)	303mmx389mmx147mm (Excluding Lens & Foot)
Weight	8.3Kg
Power Consumption	360W (12W Standby)
Noise Level	<42dB

Standard warranty	1 year Return to Base
Optional warranty	Epson Cover plus 3 year Extended Warranty On Site